

---

## STM32F7 series safety manual

### Introduction

This document must be read along with the technical documentation such as reference manual(s) and datasheets for the STM32F7 series microcontroller devices, available on [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).

It describes how to use the devices in the context of a safety-related system, specifying the user's responsibilities for installation and operation in order to reach the targeted safety integrity level. It also pertains to the **X-CUBE-STL** software product.

It provides the essential information pertaining to the applicable functional safety standards, which allows system designers to avoid going into unnecessary details.

The document is written in compliance with IEC 61508.

The safety analysis in this manual takes into account the device variation in terms of memory size, available peripherals, and package.



## 1 About this document

### 1.1 Purpose and scope

This document describes how to use Arm® Cortex®-M7 -based STM32F7 series [microcontroller unit \(MCU\)](#) devices (further also referred to as *Device(s)*) in the context of a safety-related system, specifying the user's responsibilities for installation and operation, in order to reach the desired safety integrity level.

It is useful to system designers willing to evaluate the safety of their solution embedding one or more *Device(s)*.

For terms used, refer to the glossary at the end of the document.

*Note:* Arm is a registered trademark of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.

arm

### 1.2 Normative references

This document is written in compliance with the IEC 61508 international norm for functional safety of electrical, electronic and programmable electronic safety-related systems, version IEC 61508-1-7 © IEC:2010. The compliance to other functional safety standards is considered in reference document [3].

The following table maps the document content with respect to the IEC 61508-2 Annex D requirements.

**Table 1. Document sections versus IEC 61508-2 Annex D safety requirements**

| Safety requirement | Section number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2.1 a)            | <a href="#">Section 3: Reference safety architecture</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D2.1 b)            | <a href="#">Section 3.2: Compliant item</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D2.1 c)            | <a href="#">Section 3.2: Compliant item</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D2.2 a)            | General information are provided in <a href="#">Section 4.1: Random hardware failure safety results</a> .<br>Detailed information on failure modes and related failure rates are included in other reference documents [1], [2] referred in <a href="#">Section 1.3: Reference documents</a> .     |
| D2.2 b)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2.2 c)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2.2 d)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2.2 e)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2.2 f)            | Useful information for DTI of each safety mechanisms are provided in related specification tables (filed "Periodicity") of <a href="#">Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics</a> . General guidance on DTI is included in <a href="#">Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions</a> . |
| D2.2 g)            | Because of the software-based nature of Device safety concept, the outputs of the Compliant Item triggered by internal diagnostics are decided at application software level, and so they cannot be described in this manual.                                                                      |
| D2.2 h)            | Periodic proof test is excluded by specific ASR3.1 in <a href="#">Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions</a>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D2.2 i)            | <a href="#">Section 3.7: Conditions of use</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D2.2 j)            | <a href="#">Section 3.2.3: Reference safety architectures - 1oo1</a> , <a href="#">Section 3.2.4: Reference safety architectures - 1oo2</a>                                                                                                                                                        |
| D2.2 k)            | <a href="#">Section 3.2.2: Safety functions performed by Compliant item</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

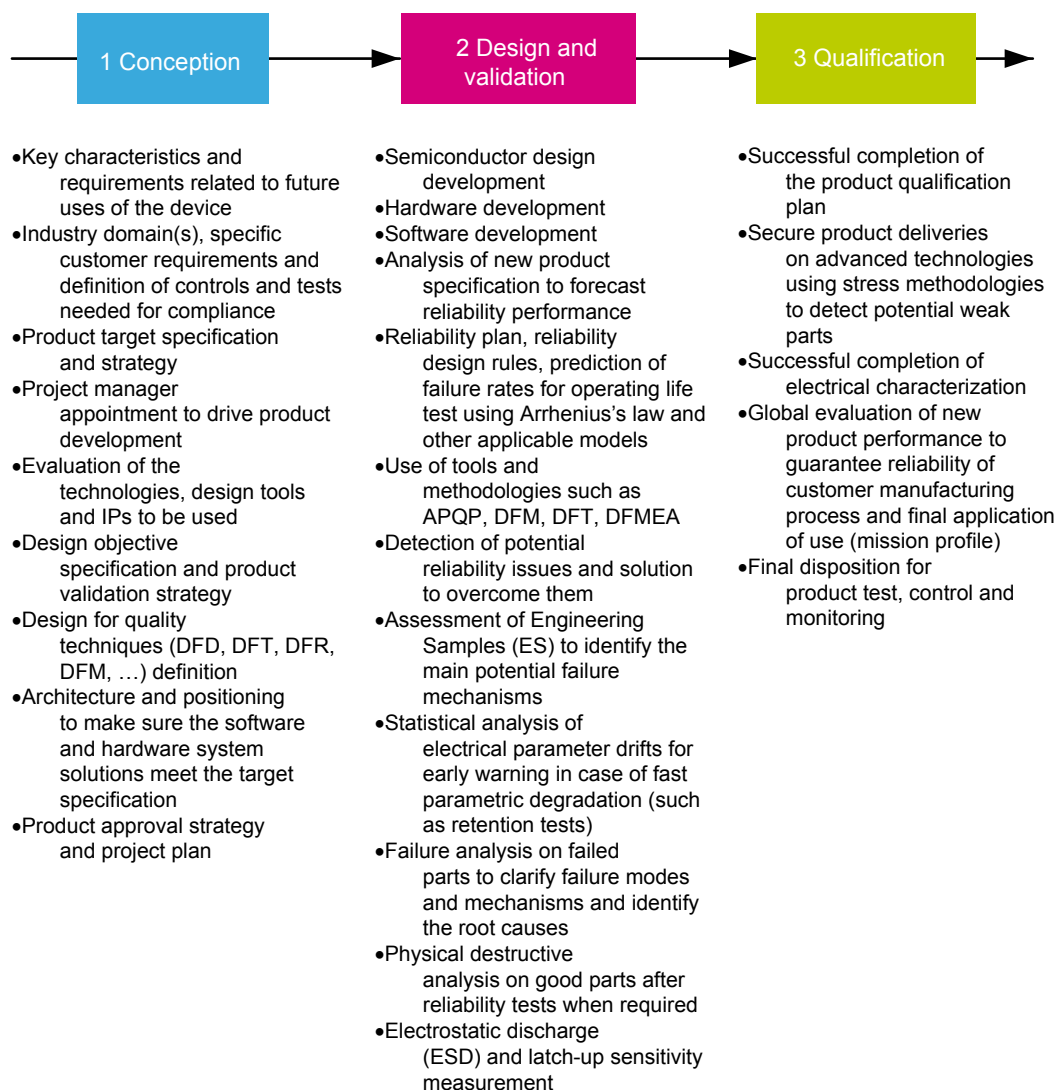
### 1.3 Reference documents

- [1] AN5137: Results of FMEA on STM32F7 series microcontrollers.
- [2] AN5132: Results of FMEDA on microcontrollers of the STM32F7 series.
- [3] AN5689: Adapting the X-CUBE-STL functional safety package for STM32 (IEC 61508 compliant) to other safety standards
- [4] AN5936 X-CUBE-STL: advanced topics

## 2 Device development process

STM32 series product development process (see Figure 1), compliant with the IATF 16949 standard, is a set of interrelated activities dedicated to transform customer specification and market or industry domain requirements into a semiconductor device and all its associated elements (package, module, sub-system, hardware, software, and documentation), qualified with ST internal procedures and fitting ST internal or subcontracted manufacturing technologies.

**Figure 1. STMicroelectronics product development process**



## 3 Reference safety architecture

This section reports details of the STM32F7 series safety architecture.

### 3.1 Safety architecture introduction

The *Device(s)* analyzed in this document can be used as *Compliant item(s)* within different safety applications.

The aim of this section is to identify such *Compliant item(s)*, that is, to define the context of the analysis with respect to a reference concept definition. The concept definition contains reference safety requirements, including design aspects which are outside of the defined *Compliant item*.

As a consequence of a *Compliant item* approach, the goal is to list the system-related information considered during the analysis, rather than to provide an exhaustive hazard and risk analysis of the system around *Device*. Such information includes, among others, application-related assumptions for danger factors, frequency of failures and diagnostic coverage guaranteed by the application.

### 3.2 Compliant item

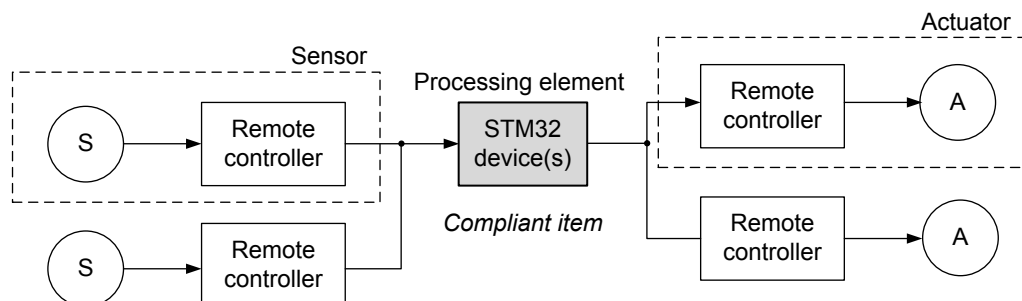
This section defines the *Compliant item* term and provides information on its usage in different safety architecture schemes.

#### 3.2.1 Definition of Compliant item

According to IEC 61508-1 clause 8.2.12, a *Compliant item* is any item (for example an element) on which a claim is being made with respect to the clauses of the IEC 61508 series. Any mature *Compliant item* must be described in a safety manual available to the *End user*.

In this document, *Compliant item* is defined as a system including one or two STM32 devices (see Figure 2). The communication bus is directly or indirectly connected to sensors and actuators.

Figure 2. STM32 as *Compliant item*



Other components might be related to the *Compliant item*, like the external HW components needed to guarantee either the functionality of the *Device* (external memory, clock quartz and so on) or its safety (for example, the external watchdog or voltage supervisors).

A defined *Compliant item* can be classified as *element* according to IEC 61508-4, 3.4.5.

In summary, claims related to this *Compliant item* are related to the possible use of a *Device* for the implementation of any safety function up to SIL2 (for a single *Device*) and up to SIL3 (for two distinct *Devices*), with specific architectures and observing all the requirements and indications provided in this manual.

#### 3.2.2 Safety functions performed by Compliant item

In essence, *Compliant item* architecture encompasses the following processes performing the safety function or a part of it:

- input processing elements (PEi) reading safety related data from the remote controller connected to the sensor(s) and transferring them to the following computation elements
- computation processing elements (PEc) performing the algorithm required by the safety function and transferring the results to the following output elements

- output processing elements (PEo) transferring safety related data to the remote controller connected to the actuator
- in 1oo2 architecture, potentially a further voting processing element (PEv)
- the computation processing elements can be involved (to the extent depending on the target safety integrity) in the implementation of local software-based diagnostic functions; this is represented by the block PEd
- processes external to *Compliant item* ensuring safety integrity, such as watchdog (WDTe) and voltage monitors (VMONe)

The role of the PEv process is clarified in [Section 3.2.4: Reference safety architectures - 1oo2](#). The role of the WDTe and VMONe external processes is clarified under [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#):

- WDTe: refer to [External watchdog – CPU\\_SM\\_5](#) and [Control flow monitoring in Application software – CPU\\_SM\\_1](#),
- VMONe: refer to [Supply voltage internal monitoring \(PVD\) – VSUP\\_SM\\_1](#) and [System-level power supply management – VSUP\\_SM\\_5](#).

In summary, *Devices* support the implementation of *End user* safety functions consisting of three operations:

- safe acquisition of safety-related data from input peripheral(s)
- safe execution of *Application software* program and safe computation of related data
- safe transfer of results or decisions to output peripheral(s)

Claims on *Compliant item* and computation of safety metrics are done with respect to these three basic operations.

#### Caution:

Due to the general purpose nature of the *Device*, its safety concept is mainly software-based. Accordingly, any following claim related to the possibility of *Device* itself to support the implementation of safety functions up to a certain *SIL* is strongly correlated to the observance of CoUs as requested in [Section 3.7: Conditions of use](#).

According to the definition for implemented safety functions, *Compliant item* (element) can be regarded as type B (as per IEC 61508-2, 7.4.4.1.3 definition). Despite accurate, exhaustive, and detailed failure analysis, *Device* has to be considered as intrinsically complex. This implies its type B classification.

Two main safety architectures are identified: 1oo1 (using one *Device*) and 1oo2 (using two *Devices*).

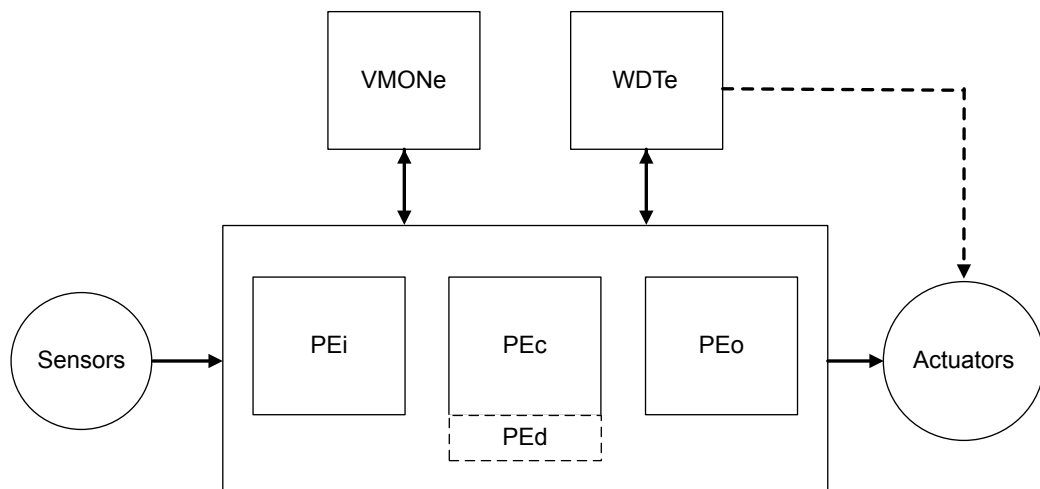
### 3.2.3

#### Reference safety architectures - 1oo1

1oo1 reference architecture ([Figure 3](#)) ensures safety integrity of *Compliant item* through combining *Device* internal processes (implemented safety mechanisms) with external processes WDTe and VMONe.

1oo1 reference architecture targets [safety integrity level \(SIL\) SIL2](#).

**Figure 3. 1oo1 reference architecture**



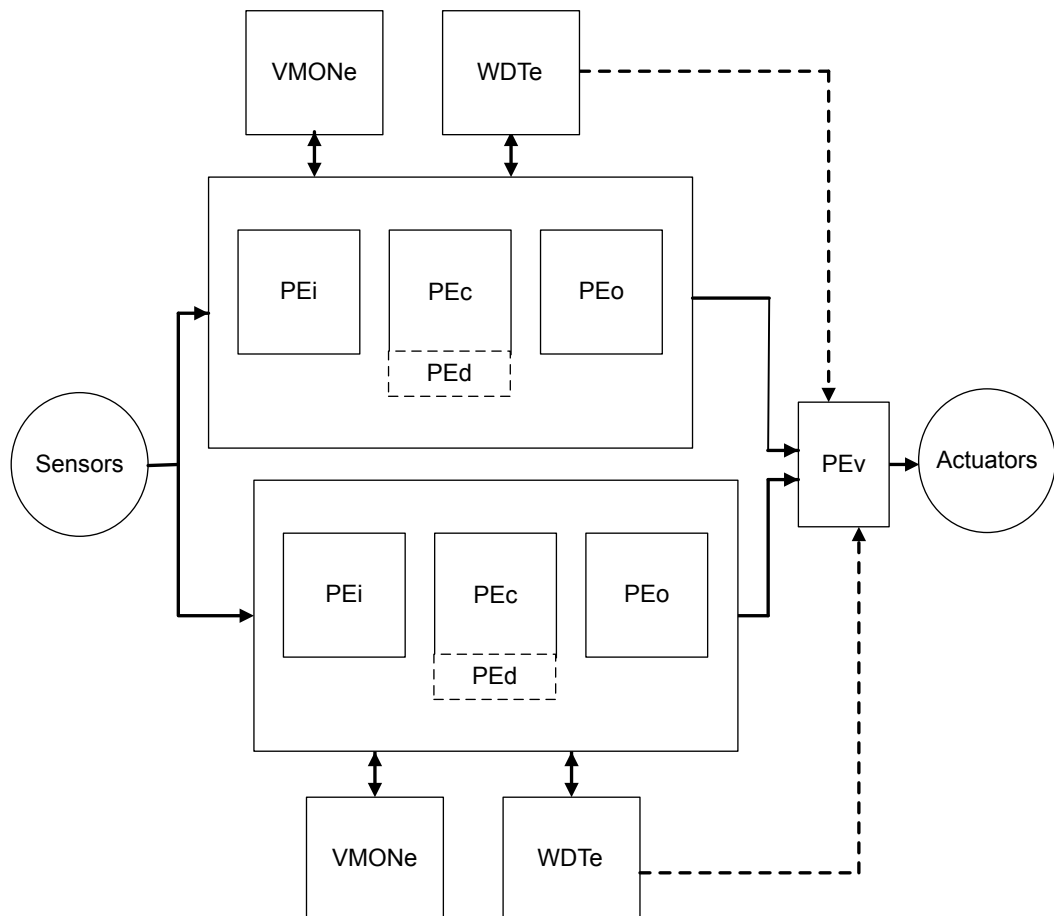
### 3.2.4 Reference safety architectures - 1oo2

The 1oo2 reference architecture (Figure 4) contains two separate channels, either implemented as a 1oo1 reference architecture ensuring safety integrity of the *Compliant item* through combining *Device* internal processes (implemented safety mechanisms) with external processes: WDT<sub>e</sub> and VMON<sub>e</sub>. The overall safety integrity is then ensured by the external voter PE<sub>v</sub>, which allows claiming [hardware fault tolerance \(HFT\)](#) equal to 1. The PE<sub>v</sub> role is indeed to facilitate the safety function processing by each of the two individual channels, to allow the correct execution of the safety function even in case one channel is faulty. The complexity of the PE<sub>v</sub> implementation strongly depends on the nature of the safety function and safe state definitions. Achievement of higher safety integrity levels as per IEC 61508-2 Table 3 is therefore possible. Appropriate separation between the two channels (including power supply separation) must be implemented in order to avoid huge impact of common-cause failures (refer to [Section 4.2: Analysis of dependent failures](#)). However,  $\beta$  and  $\beta_D$  parameters computation is required.

This architecture targets SIL3, under the assumption that each channel follows all requirements indicated for SIL2 in this manual.

**Attention:** According the clause 7.4.3.2 in IEC 61508-2, this architectural scheme may provide benefits to the software applications systematic capability (SC) only in case diverse software is adopted on the two channels.

Figure 4. 1oo2 reference architecture



### 3.3 Safety analysis assumptions

This section collects all assumptions made during the safety analysis of the *Devices*.

#### 3.3.1 Safety requirement assumptions

The safety concept specification, the overall safety requirement specification and the consequent allocation determine the assumed requirements for *Compliant item* as further listed. *ASR* stands for assumed safety requirement.

**Caution:** It is *End user's* responsibility to check the compliance of the final application with these assumptions.

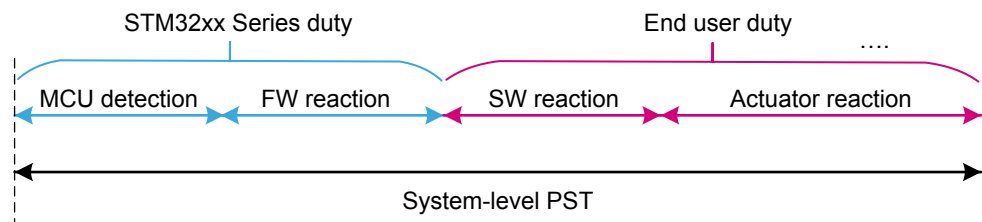
**ASR1:** *Compliant item* can be used to implement four kinds of safety function modes of operation according to IEC 61508-4, 3.5.16:

- a continuous mode (CM) or high-demand (HD) SIL3 safety function (CM3), or
- a low-demand (LD) SIL3 safety function (LD3), or
- a CM or HD SIL2 safety function (CM2), or
- a LD SIL2 safety function (LD2).

**ASR2:** *Compliant item* is used to implement safety function(s) allowing a specific worst-case time budget (see note below) for the STM32 MCU to detect and react to a failure. That time corresponds to the portion of the process safety time (PST) allocated to *Device* (STM32xx Series duty in Figure 5) in error reaction chain at system level.

**Note:** The computation for time budget mainly depends on the execution speed for periodic tests implemented by software. Such duration might depends on the actual amount of hardware resources (RAM memory, flash memory, peripherals) actually declared as safety-related. Further constraints and requirements from IEC 61508-2, 7.4.5.3 must be considered.

Figure 5. Allocation and target for STM32 PST



**ASR3.1:** *Compliant item* is assumed to be operating at constant failure rate and does not intrinsically require any proof tests.

**ASR3.2:** It is assumed that the *Device* operates within specified electrical specifications and environment limits. The *End user* is responsible for the compliance to this assumption.

**ASR4:** It is assumed that only one safety function is performed or if many, all functions are classified with the same *SIL* and therefore they are not distinguishable in terms of their safety requirements.

**ASR5:** In case of multiple safety function implementations, it is assumed that *End user* is responsible to duly ensure their mutual independence.

**ASR6:** It is assumed that there are no *non-safety-related* functions implemented in *Application software*, coexisting with safety functions.

**Note:** This assumption is stated due to the lack of hardware-based mechanisms able to completely isolate non-safety related software. Software-based isolation solutions are not forbidden.

**ASR7:** It is assumed that the implemented safety function(s) does (do) not depend on transition of *Device* to and from a low-power state.

**ASR8:** After the emergence of a fault, the local safe state of *Compliant item* is the one in which either:

- SS1: *Application software* is informed by the presence of a fault and a reaction by *Application software* itself is possible.
- SS2: *Application software* cannot be informed by the presence of a fault or *Application software* is not able to execute a reaction.

**Note:** For a correct implementation of fault reaction, the *End user* must be aware that random hardware failures affecting the *Device* can compromise its operation (for example failure modes affecting the program counter may prevent the correct execution of the software). Accordingly, software-based transitions to a safe state must be carefully evaluated. Refer to [4] for additional details.

The following table provides details on the SS1 and SS2 safe states.

**Table 2. SS1 and SS2 safe state details**

| Safe state | Condition                                                                                                                                   | Compliant item action                          | System transition to safe state – 1oo1 architecture                                | System transition to safe state – 1oo2 architecture                                                |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SS1        | <i>Application software</i> is informed by the presence of a fault and a reaction by <i>Application software</i> itself is possible.        | Fault reporting to <i>Application software</i> | <i>Application software</i> drives the overall system in its safe state            | <i>Application software</i> in one of the two channels drives the overall system in its safe state |
| SS2        | <i>Application software</i> cannot be informed by the presence of a fault or <i>Application software</i> is not able to execute a reaction. | Reset signal issued by WDTe                    | WDTe drives the overall system in its safe state ("safe shut-down") <sup>(1)</sup> | PEv drives the overall system in its safe state                                                    |

1. Safe state achievement intended here is compliant to Note on IEC 61508-2, 7.4.8.1

**ASR9:** It is assumed that the safe state defined at system level by *End user* is compatible with the assumed local safe state (SS1, SS2) for *Compliant item*.

**ASR10:** *Compliant item* is assumed to be analyzed according to routes 1H and 1S of IEC 61508-2.

**Note:** Refer to [Section 3.5: Systematic safety integrity](#) and [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#).

**ASR11:** *Compliant item* is assumed to be regarded as type B, as per IEC 61508-2, 7.4.4.1.3.

**ASR12:** It is assumed that dual-bank flash memory mass erase and reprogramming features are used during maintenance state of the final system, and not for the implementation of the safety function.

**ASR13:** It is assumed that the evaluation of hazards related to human factors (like misuse or security issues) related to the use of the *Compliant item* is under the full responsibility of the *End user*.

## 3.4 Electrical specifications and environment limits

To ensure safety integrity, the user must operate *Device(s)* within its (their) specified:

- absolute maximum rating
- capacity
- operating conditions

For electrical specifications and environmental limits of *Device(s)*, refer to its (their) technical documentation such as datasheet(s) and reference manual(s) available on [www.st.com](http://www.st.com).

**Note:** The device operation within specified limits is a prerequisite for the correct implementation of any safety function. This is explicitly assumed within the assumptions (refer to above [ASR3.2](#)).

## 3.5 Systematic safety integrity

According to the requirements of the IEC 61508-2, 7.4.2.2 clause, the *Route 1S* is considered in the safety analysis of *Device(s)*. As authorized by the IEC 61508-2, 7.4.6.1 clause, the STM32 MCU products can be considered as standard, mass-produced electronic integrated devices, for which stringent development procedures, rigorous testing and extensive experience of use minimize the likelihood of design faults. However, ST internally assesses the compliance of the *Device* development flow, through techniques and measures suggested in the IEC 61508-2 Annex F. As highly confidential information on ST processes are concerned within the evaluation activity, the *safety case database* (see [Section 5: List of evidences](#)) keeps evidences of the current compliance level to the standard.



## 3.6 Hardware and software diagnostics

This section lists all the safety mechanisms (hardware, software and application-level) considered in the *Device* safety analysis. It is expected that users are familiar with the architecture of *Device*, and that this document is used in conjunction with the related *Device* datasheet, user manual and reference information. To avoid inconsistency and redundancy, this document does not report device functional details. In the following descriptions, the words *safety mechanism*, *method*, and *requirement* are used as synonyms.

As the document provides information relative to the superset of peripherals available on the devices it covers (not all devices have all peripherals), users are supposed to disregard any recommendations not applicable to their *Device* part number of interest.

Information provided for a function or peripheral applies to all instances of such function or peripheral on *Device*. Refer to its reference manual or/and datasheet for related information.

The implementation guidelines reported in the following section are for reference only. The safety verification executed by ST during the *Device* safety analysis and related diagnostic coverage figures reported in this manual (or related documents) are based on such guidelines. For clarity, safety mechanisms are grouped by *Device* function.

Information is organized in form of tables, one per safety mechanism, with the following fields:

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SM CODE</b>                               | Unique safety mechanism code/identifier used also in <i>FMEA</i> document. Identifiers use the scheme <i>mmm_SM_x</i> where <i>mmm</i> is a 3- or 4-letter module (function, peripheral) short name, and <i>x</i> is a number. It is possible that the numbering is not sequential (although usually incremental) and/or that the module short name is different from that used in other documents.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>                           | Short mnemonic description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Ownership</b>                             | ST: method is available on silicon.<br><br><i>End user</i> : method must be implemented by <i>End user</i> through <i>Application software</i> modification, hardware solutions, or both.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Detailed implementation</b>               | Detailed implementation sometimes including notes about the safety concept behind the introduction of the safety mechanism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Error reporting</b>                       | Describes how the fault detection is reported to <i>Application software</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Fault detection time</b>                  | Time that the safety mechanism needs to detect the hardware failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Addressed fault model</b>                 | Reports fault model(s) addressed by the diagnostic (permanent, transient, or both), and other information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If ranked for <i>Fault avoidance</i>: method contributes to lower the probability of occurrence of a failure</li> <li>If ranked for <i>Systematic</i>: method is conceived to mitigate systematic errors (bugs) in <i>Application software</i> design</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| <b>Dependency on Device configuration</b>    | Reports if safety mechanism implementation or characteristics change among different <i>Device</i> part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Initialization</b>                        | Specific operation to be executed to activate the contribution of the safety mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Periodicity</b>                           | Continuous : safety mechanism is active in continuous mode.<br><br>Periodic: safety mechanism is executed periodically <sup>(1)</sup> .<br><br>On-demand: safety mechanism is activated in correspondence to a specified event (for instance, reception of a data message).<br><br>Startup: safety mechanism to be executed only at power-up or during off-line maintenance periods. This is due to functional-only aspects or due to the poor compatibility with the correct execution of the safety function. |
| <b>Test for the diagnostic</b>               | Reports specific procedure (if any and recommended) to allow on-line tests of safety mechanism efficiency. If no specific procedure applies (as for the majority of safety mechanisms), the field indicates <i>Not applicable</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Multiple-fault protection</b>             | Reports the safety mechanism(s) associated in order to correctly manage a multiple-fault scenario (refer to Section 4.1.3: <i>Notes on multiple-fault scenario</i> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Recommendations and known limitations</b> | Additional recommendations or limitations (if any) not reported in other fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

1. In CM systems, safety mechanism can be accounted for diagnostic coverage contribution only if it is executed at least once per PST. For LD and HD systems, constraints from IEC 61508-2, 7.4.5.3 must be applied.

### 3.6.1 Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU

Table 3. CPU\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                               | CPU_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                           | Periodic core self-test software for Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                             | End user or ST (X-CUBE-STL, see <a href="#">Appendix A</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation               | The software test is built around well-known techniques already addressed by IEC 61508-7, A.3.2 (Self-test by software: walking bit one-channel). To reach the required values of coverage, the self-test software is specified by means of a detailed analysis of all the CPU failure modes and related failure modes distribution.                                                                   |
| Error reporting                       | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                  | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                 | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on Device configuration    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                        | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                           | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic               | Self-diagnostic capabilities can be embedded in the software, according to the test implementation design strategy chosen. The adoption of checksum protection on results variables and defensive programming are recommended.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection             | CPU_SM_5: External watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations | <p>This method is the main asset in STM32F7 series safety concept. Hardware integrity of the CPU is a key factor, given that the defined diagnostics for MCU peripherals are to major part software-based.</p> <p>Startup execution of this safety mechanism is recommended for multiple fault mitigations - refer to <a href="#">Section 4.1.3: Notes on multiple-fault scenario</a> for details.</p> |

Table 4. CPU\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Control flow monitoring in Application software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>A significant part of the failure distribution of <i>CPU</i> core for permanent faults is related to failure modes directly related to program counter loss of control or hang-up. Due to their intrinsic nature, such failure modes are not addressed by a standard software test method like SM_CPU_0. Therefore, it is necessary to implement a run-time control of <i>Application software</i> flow in order to monitor and detect deviation from the expected behavior due to such faults. Linking this mechanism to watchdog firing assures that severe loss of control (or, in the worst case, a program counter hang-up) is detected.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different internal states of <i>Application software</i> are well documented and described (the use of a dynamic state transition graph is encouraged).</li> <li>• Monitoring of the correctness of each transition between different states of <i>Application software</i> is implemented.</li> <li>• Transition through all expected states during the normal <i>Application software</i> program loop is checked.</li> <li>• A function in charge of triggering the system watchdog is implemented in order to constrain the triggering (preventing the issue of <i>CPU</i> reset by watchdog) also to the correct execution of the above-described method for program flow monitoring. The use of window feature available on internal window watchdog (WWDG) is recommended.</li> <li>• The use of the independent watchdog (IWDG), or an external one, helps to implement a more robust control flow mechanism fed by a different clock source.</li> </ul> <p>In any case, safety metrics do not depend on the kind of watchdog in use (the adoption of independent or external watchdog contributes to the mitigation of dependent failures, see <a href="#">Section 4.2.2: Clock</a>).</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation. Higher value is fixed by watchdog timeout interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 5. CPU\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Double computation in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>A timing redundancy for safety-related computation is considered to detect transient faults affecting the Arm®Cortex®-M7 CPU subparts devoted to mathematical computations and data access.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The requirement needs be applied only to safety-relevant computation, which in case of wrong result could interfere with the system safety functions. Such computation must be therefore carefully identified in the original <i>Application software</i> source code</li> <li>Both mathematical operation and comparison are intended as computation.</li> <li>The redundant computation for mathematical computation is implemented by using copies of the original data for second computation, and by using an equivalent formula if possible</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p><i>End user</i> is responsible to carefully avoid that the intervention of optimization features of the used compiler removes timing redundancies introduced according to this condition of use.</p> <p>Reduction to the application scope for this method is achieved by executing an accurate safety analysis of the software. Refer to [4] for details. However, the scope reduction may not be possible nor desirable.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 6. CPU\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Arm®Cortex®-M7 HardFault exceptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>HardFault exception raise is an intrinsic safety mechanism implemented in Arm®Cortex®-M7 core, mainly dedicated to intercept systematic faults due to software limitations or error in software design (causing for example execution of undefined operations, unaligned address access). This safety mechanism is also able to detect hardware random faults inside the CPU bringing to such described abnormal operations.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | High-priority interrupt event                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation. Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | It is possible to write a test procedure to verify the generation of the HardFault exception; anyway, given the expected minor contribution in terms of hardware random-failure detection, such implementation is optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 7. CPU\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Stack hardening for <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The stack hardening method is required to address faults (mainly transient) affecting CPU register bank. This method is based on source code modification, introducing information redundancy in register-passed information to called functions.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To pass also a redundant copy of the passed parameters values (possibly inverted) and to execute a coherence check in the function.</li> <li>• To pass also a redundant copy of the passed pointers and to execute a coherence check in the function.</li> <li>• For parameters that are not protected by redundancy, to implement defensive programming techniques (plausibility check of passed values). For example enumerated fields are to be checked for consistency.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method partially overlaps with defensive programming techniques required by IEC 61508 for software development. Therefore in presence of <i>Application software</i> qualified for safety integrity greater or equal to SC2, optimizations are possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 8. CPU\_SM\_5

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | External watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Using an external watchdog linked to control flow monitoring method (refer to CPU_SM_1) addresses failure mode of program counter or control structures of <i>CPU</i>.</p> <p>External watchdog can be designed to be able to generate the combination of signals needed on the final system to achieve the safe state. It is recommended to carefully check the assumed requirements about system safe state reported in <a href="#">Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions</a>.</p> <p>Compared to the <i>MCU</i> internal watchdogs, it is not affected by potential common cause failures, because the external watchdog is clocked and supplied independently of <i>Device</i>.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (watchdog timeout interval)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | To be defined at system level (outside the scope of <i>Compliant item</i> analysis).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>In case of usage of windowed watchdog, <i>End user</i> must consider possible tolerance in <i>Application software</i> execution to avoid false error reports (affecting system availability).</p> <p>It is worth noting that the use of an external watchdog is needed when <i>Device</i> is used to trigger final elements, in order to comply at system level with requirements from IEC 61508-2:2010 Table A.1/Table A.14.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 9. CPU\_SM\_6

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Independent watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | Using the IDWG watchdog linked to control flow monitoring method (refer to CPU_SM_1) addresses failure mode of program counter or control structures of <i>CPU</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Error reporting                           | Reset signal generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (watchdog timeout interval)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initialization                            | IWDG activation. It is recommended to use <i>hardware watchdog</i> in option byte settings (IWDG is automatically enabled after reset).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | WDG_SM_1: Software test for watchdog at startup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | <p>CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software</p> <p>WDG_SM_0: Periodic read-back of configuration registers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>The IWDG intervention is able to achieve a potentially "incomplete" local safe state because it can only guarantee that <i>CPU</i> is reset. No guarantee that <i>Application software</i> can be still executed to generate combinations of output signals that might be needed by the external system to achieve the final safe state. If this limitation turn out in a blocking point, <i>End user</i> must adopt CPU_SM_5.</p> |

Table 10. CPU\_SM\_7

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Memory protection unit ( <i>MPU</i> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | The <i>CPU</i> memory protection unit is able to detect illegal access to protected memory areas, according to criteria set by <i>End user</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Error reporting                           | Exception raise (MemManage).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to functional documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Systematic (software errors)<br>Permanent/transient (only program counter and memory access failures)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | <i>MPU</i> registers must be programmed at start-up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | On line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | MPU_SM_1: <i>MPU</i> software test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | MPU_SM_0: Periodic read-back of <i>MPU</i> configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>The use of memory partitioning and protection by <i>MPU</i> functions is highly recommended when multiple safety functions are implemented in <i>Application software</i>. The <i>MPU</i> can be indeed used to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>enforce privilege rules</li> <li>separate processes</li> <li>enforce access rules</li> </ul> <p>Hardware random-failure detection capability for <i>MPU</i> is restricted to well-selected failure modes, mainly affecting program counter and memory access <i>CPU</i> functions. The associated diagnostic coverage is therefore not expected to be relevant for the safety concept of <i>Device</i>.</p> |

Table 11. CPU\_SM\_9

| SM CODE                                   | CPU_SM_9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic self-test software for Arm®Cortex® -M7 caches                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i> or ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The software test is built around well-known techniques already addressed by IEC 61508-7, A.3.2 (Self-test by software: walking bit one-channel). The scope of the software test are failure modes affecting Arm®Cortex® -M7 L1 caches controllers.</p> <p>The achieved diagnostic coverage strongly depends on the complexity of the test implementation, and on the percentage of caches failure modes addressed.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_5: External watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p><i>End user</i> waiver of cache features, disabling it by software, leads to the following simplifications in STM32F7 series safety concept:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No need to implement this method (CPU_SM_9)</li> <li>Decrease of Arm®Cortex® -M7 overall failure rate.</li> </ul>                                                                                                               |

**Table 12. MPU\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | MPU_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of <i>MPU</i> configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to <i>MPU</i> configuration registers (also unused by <i>End user Application software</i> ).<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 13. MPU\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | MPU_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | <i>MPU</i> software test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method tests <i>MPU</i> capability to detect and report memory accesses violating the policy enforcement implemented by the <i>MPU</i> itself.<br>The implementation is based on intentionally performing read and write accesses outside the memory areas allowed by the <i>MPU</i> region programming, and collecting and verifying related generated error exceptions.<br>Test can be executed with the final <i>MPU</i> region programming or with a dedicated one. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Startup execution of this safety mechanism is recommended for multiple fault mitigations - refer to <a href="#">Section 4.1.3: Notes on multiple-fault scenario</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



### 3.6.2 System bus architecture/BusMatrix

Table 14. BUS\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | BUS_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic software test for interconnections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The intra-chip connection resources (Bus Matrix, AHB or APB bridges) needs to be periodically tested for permanent faults detection. Note that STM32F7 series devices have no hardware safety mechanism to protect these structures. The test executes a connectivity test of these shared resources, including the testing of the arbitration mechanisms between peripherals.</p> <p>According to IEC 61508-2 Table A.8, A.7.4 the method is considered able to achieve high levels of coverage.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Implementation can be considered in large part as overlapping with the widely used <i>Periodic read-back of configuration registers</i> required for several peripherals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 15. BUS\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | BUS_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy in intra-chip data exchanges                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method requires to add some kind of redundancy (for example a CRC checksum at packet level) to each data message exchanged inside <i>Device</i>.</p> <p>Message integrity is verified using the checksum by the <i>Application software</i>, before consuming data.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Implementation can be in large part overlapping with other safety mechanisms requiring information redundancy on data messages for communication peripherals. Optimizations are therefore possible.                                                                             |

### 3.6.3 Embedded SRAM

**Table 16. RAM\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | RAM_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic software test for static random access memory (SRAM)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i> or ST (X-CUBE-STL, see <a href="#">Appendix A</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | To enhance the coverage on SRAM data cells and to ensure adequate coverage for permanent faults affecting the address decoder it is required to execute a periodic software test on the system RAM memory. The selection of the algorithm must ensure the target SFF coverage for both the RAM cells and the address decoder. Evidences of the effectiveness of the coverage of the selected method must also be collected                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | RAM size can change according to the part number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Self-diagnostic capabilities can be embedded in the software, according to the test implementation design strategy chosen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>Usage of a March test C- is recommended.</p> <p>Because the nature of this test can be destructive, RAM contents restore must be implemented. Possible interferences with interrupt-serving routines fired during test execution must be also considered (such routines can access to RAM invalid contents).</p> <p>Startup execution of this safety mechanism is recommended for multiple fault mitigations - refer to <a href="#">Section 4.1.3: Notes on multiple-fault scenario</a>.</p> <p>Unused RAM section can be excluded by the testing, under <i>End user</i> responsibility on actual RAM usage by final <i>Application software</i>.</p> |

Table 17. RAM\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | RAM_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Stack hardening for <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The stack hardening method is used to enhance the <i>Application software</i> robustness to SRAM faults that affect the address decoder. The method is based on source code modification, introducing information redundancy in the stack-passed information to the called functions. Method contribution is relevant in case the combination between the final <i>Application software</i> structure and the compiler settings requires a significant use of the stack for passing function parameters.</p> <p>Implementation is the same as method CPU_SM_4.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to CPU_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 18. RAM\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | RAM_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy for safety-related variables in the <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>To address transient faults affecting the SRAM controller and memory cells, it is required to implement information redundancy on the safety-related system variables stored in the SRAM.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of this method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The system variables that are safety-related (in the sense that a wrong value due to a failure in reading on the RAM affects the safety functions) are well-identified and documented.</li> <li>• The arithmetic computation or decision based on such variables are executed twice and the two final results are compared.</li> <li>• Safety-related variables are stored and updated in two redundant locations, and comparison is checked before consuming data.</li> <li>• Enumerated fields must use non-trivial values, checked for coherence with the same frequency as for periodically executed diagnostics (see <sup>(1)</sup> in <a href="#">Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics</a>).</li> <li>• Data vectors stored in SRAM must be protected by an encoding checksum (such as CRC).</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>Implementation of this safety method shows a partial overlap with an already foreseen method for Arm® Cortex®-M7 (CPU_SM_2) ; optimizations in implementing both methods are therefore possible.</p> <p>Reduction to the application scope for this method is achieved by executing an accurate safety analysis of the software. Refer to <a href="#">[4]</a> for details. However, the scope reduction may not be possible nor desirable.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 19. RAM\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | RAM_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | In case <i>End user Application software</i> is executed from SRAM, permanent and transient faults affecting the memory (cells and address decoder) can interfere with the program execution.<br>The implementation of this method is required to address such failures.<br>For more details on the implementation, refer to CPU_SM_1 description. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation. Higher value is fixed by watchdog timeout interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Needed only in case of <i>Application software</i> execution from SRAM.<br>CPU_SM_1 correct implementation supersedes this requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 20. RAM\_SM\_5

| SM CODE                                   | RAM_SM_5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic integrity test for <i>Application software</i> in RAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | In case <i>Application software</i> or diagnostic libraries are executed in RAM, it is needed to protect the integrity of the code itself against soft-error corruptions and related code mutations. This method must check the integrity of the stored code by checksum computation techniques, on a periodic basis. For implementation details, refer to similar method FLASH_SM_0. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Self-diagnostic capabilities can be embedded in the software, according to the test implementation design strategy chosen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software<br>CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method must only be implemented if application software or diagnostic libraries are executed from RAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### 3.6.4 Embedded flash memory

**Table 21. FLASH\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic software test for flash memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i> or ST (X-CUBE-STL, see <a href="#">Appendix A</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Permanent faults affecting the system flash memory, memory cells, and address decoder are addressed through a dedicated software test that checks the memory cells contents versus the expected value, using signature-based techniques. According to IEC 61508-2 Table A.5, the effective diagnostic coverage of such techniques depends on the width of the signature in relation to the block length of the information to be protected - therefore the signature computation method is to be carefully selected. Note that the simple signature method (IEC 61508-7 - A.4.2 modified checksum) is inadequate as it only achieves a low value of coverage.</p> <p>The information block does not need to be addressed with this test as it is not used during normal operation (no data or program fetch).</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Flash memory size changes according to the part number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Memory signatures must be stored in flash memory as well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Self-diagnostic capabilities can be embedded in the software, according to the test implementation design strategy chosen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | <p>CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software</p> <p>CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>This test is expected to have a relevant time duration—test integration must therefore consider the impact on <i>Application software</i> execution.</p> <p>The use of internal <a href="#">cyclic redundancy check (CRC)</a> module is recommended. In principle <a href="#">direct memory access (DMA)</a> feature for data transfer can be used.</p> <p>Unused flash memory sections can be excluded from testing.</p> <p>Startup execution of this safety mechanism is recommended for multiple fault mitigations - refer to <a href="#">Section 4.1.3: Notes on multiple-fault scenario</a> for details.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 22. FLASH\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Permanent and transient faults affecting the system flash memory, memory cells and address decoder, can interfere with the access operation by the <i>CPU</i>, leading to wrong data or instruction fetches.</p> <p>Such failures can be detected by control flow monitoring techniques implemented in <i>Application software</i> loaded from flash memory.</p> <p>For more details on the implementation, refer to description CPU_SM_1.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation. Higher value is fixed by watchdog timeout interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | CPU_SM_1 correct implementation supersedes this requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 23. FLASH\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Arm®Cortex®-M7 HardFault exceptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Hardware random faults (both permanent and transient) affecting system flash memory (memory cells, address decoder) can lead to wrong instruction codes fetches, and eventually to the intervention of the Arm®Cortex®-M7 HardFault exceptions. Refer to CPU_SM_3 for detailed description.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to CPU_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 24. FLASH\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Option byte write protection                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism prevents unintended writes on the option byte. The use of this method is encouraged to enhance end application robustness for systematic faults.                                                     |
| Error reporting                           | Write protection exception                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | None (systematic only)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Not applicable (enabled by default)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method addresses systematic faults in software application and it have zero efficiency in addressing hardware random faults affecting the option byte value during running time. No DC value is therefore associated. |

Table 25. FLASH\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Static data encapsulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | If static data are stored in flash memory, encapsulation by a checksum field with encoding capability (such as <i>CRC</i> ) must be implemented.<br>Checksum validity is checked by <i>Application software</i> before static data consuming. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



Table 26. FLASH\_SM\_6

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_6                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Flash memory unused area-filling code                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | Used flash memory area must be filled with deterministic data. This way in case that the program counter jumps outside the application program area due to a transient fault affecting CPU, the system evolves in a deterministic way. |
| Error reporting                           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | None (fault avoidance)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Filling code can be made of NOP instructions, or an illegal code that leads to a HardFault exception raise.                                                                                                                            |

Table 27. FLASH\_SM\_8

| SM CODE                                   | FLASH_SM_8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Read protection (RDP), write protection (WRP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Detailed implementation                   | Flash memory can be protected against illegal read or erase/write accesses by using these protection features. The combination of these techniques and the related different protection levels allows <i>End user</i> to build an effective access protection policy.                                                                  |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to functional documentation.<br>In some cases, a HardFault error is generated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Systematic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Hardware random-failure detection capability for Flash memory access policy is restricted to well-selected marginal failure modes, mainly affecting program counter and Flash memory interface functions. The associated diagnostic coverage is therefore expected to be irrelevant in the framework of STM32F7 series safety concept. |

### 3.6.5 Power controller (PWR)

**Table 28. VSUP\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | VSUP_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 29. VSUP\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | VSUP_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Supply voltage internal monitoring (PVD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | The device features an embedded programmable voltage detector (PVD) that monitors the $V_{DD}$ power supply and compares it to the $V_{PVD}$ threshold. An interrupt can be generated when $V_{DD}$ drops below the $V_{PVD}$ threshold or when $V_{DD}$ is higher than the $V_{PVD}$ threshold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Error reporting                           | Interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on threshold programming. Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Protection enable by the PVDE bit and the threshold setting in the Power control register (PWR_CR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for PVD efficiency is not available. PVD run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | DIAG_SM_0: Periodic read-back of hardware diagnostics configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Internal monitoring PVD has limited capability to address failures affecting STM32F7 series internal voltage regulator. Refer to [1] for details.<br>Internal monitoring PVD has limited capability to address failures affecting the internal voltage regulator. Refer to <i>Device FMEA</i> for details.<br>In case the hardware option is not available on the chosen partnumbers, its contribution to the overall safety concept is supported by other overlapping methods indicated for the mitigation of failures affecting internal power. |

Table 30. VSUP\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | VSUP_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Independent watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | Failures in the power supplies for digital logic (core or peripherals) may lead to alteration of <i>Application software</i> timing, which can be detected by IWDG as safety mechanism introduced to monitor the <i>Application software</i> control flow. Refer to CPU_SM_1 and CPU_SM_6 for further information.        |
| Error reporting                           | Reset signal generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (watchdog timeout interval)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | IWDG activation. It is recommended to use <i>Hardware watchdog</i> in Option byte settings (IWDG is automatically enabled after reset).                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to CPU_SM_6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | In specific part numbers, IWDG can be fed by a power supply independent from the one used for CPU core and main peripherals. Such diversity helps to increase the protection guaranteed by IWDG from main power supply anomalies.<br><br>The adoption of an external watchdog (refer to CPU_SM_5) adds further diversity. |

Table 31. VSUP\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | VSUP_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Internal temperature sensor check                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | The internal temperature sensor must be periodically tested in order to detect abnormal increase of the die temperature – hardware faults in supply voltage system may cause excessive power consumption and consequent temperature rise. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method also mitigates the probability of common-cause failure due to excessive temperature, affecting the <i>Device</i> .<br><br>Refer to the <i>Device</i> datasheet to set the threshold temperature.                              |

Table 32. VSUP\_SM\_5

| SM CODE                               | VSUP_SM_5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                           | System-level power supply management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                             | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation               | <p>This method is implemented at system level in order to guarantee the stability of power supply value over time. It can include a combination of different overlapped solutions, some listed here below (but not limited to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additional voltage monitoring by external components</li> <li>• passive electronics devices able to mitigate overvoltage</li> <li>• specific design of power regulator in order to avoid power supply disturbance in presence of a single failure</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                       | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                  | Fault avoidance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                 | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on Device configuration    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                        | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                           | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic               | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection             | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations | Usually, this method is already required/implemented to guarantee the stability of each component of the final electronic board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 3.6.6 Reset and clock controller (RCC)

Table 33. CLK\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                               | CLK_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                           | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                             | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation               | <p>This method must be applied to configuration registers for clock and reset system (refer to RCC register map).</p> <p>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a>.</p> |
| Error reporting                       | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                  | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on Device configuration    | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                        | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection             | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 34. CLK\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | CLK_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Clock security system (CSS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The clock security system (CSS) detects the loss of high-speed external (HSE) oscillator clock activity and executes the corresponding recovery action, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• switch-off HSE</li> <li>• commutation on the HSI</li> <li>• generation of related NMI</li> </ul>                                                                                            |
| Error reporting                           | NMI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (clock frequency value)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | CSS protection must be enabled through Clock interrupt register (RCC_CIR) after boot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | <p>CPU_SM_5: External watchdog</p> <p>CLK_SM_0: Periodic read-back of configuration registers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>It is recommended to carefully read reference manual instruction on NMI generation, in order to correctly managing the faulty situation by <i>Application software</i>.</p> <p>As the test of the diagnostic is not available in the hardware, it must be done at system level during startup or maintenance period. The use of this method to implement fail operational schemes is not recommended.</p> |

Table 35. CLK\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | CLK_SM_2                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Independent watchdog                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | The independent watchdog IWDG is able to detect failures in internal main <i>MCU</i> clock (lower frequency).                               |
| Error reporting                           | Reset signal generation                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (watchdog timeout interval)                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | IWDG activation. It is recommended to use the <i>hardware watchdog</i> in Option byte settings (IWDG is automatically enabled after reset). |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to CPU_SM_6.                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The adoption of an external watchdog (refer to CPU_SM_5) adds further diversity.                                                            |

Table 36. CLK\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | CLK_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Internal clock cross-measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented using general-purpose timers capabilities to be fed by the 32 KHz RTC clock or an external clock source (if available). Timer counter progress is compared with another counter (fed by internal clock). Abnormal values of oscillator frequency can therefore be detected. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software<br>CPU_SM_5: External watchdog                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Efficiency versus transient faults is negligible. It provides only medium efficiency in permanent clock-related failure mode coverage.                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 3.6.7 Clock recovery system (CRS)

No safety mechanisms are defined for CRS because of the consequences of CoU\_8 (refer to [Section 3.7: Conditions of use](#)). CRS deactivation is guaranteed by [Section 3.6.41: Disable and periodic cross-check of unintentional activation of unused peripherals](#).

### 3.6.8 General-purpose input/output (GPIO)

Table 37. GPIO\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | GPIO_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to GPIO configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | GPIO availability can differ according to part number                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The execution of the method before any update on GPIO registers helps to mitigate the possibility of unintended glitches on outputs due to soft errors. For more information refer to [4].                               |

Table 38. GPIO\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | GPIO_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1oo2 for input GPIO lines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method addresses GPIO lines used as inputs. Implementation is done by connecting the external safety-related signal to two independent GPIO lines. Comparison between the two GPIO values is executed by the <i>Application software</i> each time the signal is used to affect <i>Application software</i> behavior. This method applies to the single GPIO line used as input.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>To reduce the potential impact of common cause failure, it is recommended to use GPIO lines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• belonging to different I/O ports (for instance port A and B)</li> <li>• with different bit port number (for instance PA1 and PB5)</li> <li>• mapped to non-adjacent pins on the device package</li> </ul> <p>As GPIO pins are shared with other <i>MCU</i> functions, this method must not be applied to pin connections already used by another peripheral and addressed by related safety mechanisms.</p> |

Table 39. GPIO\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | GPIO_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Loopback scheme for output GPIO lines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method addresses GPIO lines used as outputs. Implementation is done by a loopback scheme, connecting the output to a different GPIO line programmed as input and by using the input line to check the expected value on output port. Comparison is executed by the <i>Application software</i> periodically and each time output is updated. This method applies to the single GPIO line used as output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>To reduce the potential impact of common cause failure, it is recommended to use GPIO lines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• belonging to different I/O ports (for instance port A and B)</li> <li>• with different bit port number (for instance PA1 and PB5)</li> <li>• mapped to non-adjacent pins on the device package</li> </ul> <p>Efficiency versus transient failures is linked to final application characteristics. We define as <math>T_m</math> the minimum duration of GPIO output wrong signal permanence required to violate the related safety function(s). Efficiency is maximized when execution test frequency is higher than <math>1/T_m</math>.</p> <p>As GPIO pins are shared with other <i>MCU</i> functions, this method must not be applied to pin connections already used by another peripheral and addressed by related safety mechanisms.</p> |

Table 40. GPIO\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | GPIO_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | GPIO port configuration lock register                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This safety mechanism prevents configuration changes for GPIO registers; it addresses therefore systematic faults in software application.</p> <p>The use of this method is encouraged to enhance the end-application robustness for systematic faults.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | None (Systematic only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | <i>Application software</i> must apply a correct locking write sequence after writing the final GPIO configuration.                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method does not address transient faults (soft errors) that can possibly cause bit-flips on GPIO registers at running time.                                                                                                                               |



### 3.6.9 Debug system or peripheral control

Table 41. DBG\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | DBG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Watchdog protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | The debug unintentional activation due to hardware random fault results in the massive disturbance of <i>CPU</i> operations, leading to an intervention of the independent watchdog or, alternatively, the other system watchdog WWDG or the external one (CPU_SM_5). |
| Error reporting                           | Reset signal generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation (watchdog timeout interval).                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to CPU_SM_6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_1: Control flow monitoring in Application software                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 42. LOCK\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | LOCK_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Lock mechanism for configuration options                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | The STM32F7 series devices feature spread protection to prevent unintended configuration changes for some peripherals and system registers. The spread protection detects systematic faults in software application. The use of this method is encouraged to enhance the end application robustness to systematic faults. |
| Error reporting                           | Not generated (when locked, register overwrites are simply ignored).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | None (systematic only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | No <i>DC</i> associated because this test addresses systematic faults.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 3.6.10 System configuration controller (SYSCFG)

**Table 43. SYSCFG\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | SYSCFG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to system configuration controller configuration registers.<br>This method is strongly recommended to protect registers related to hardware diagnostics activation and error reporting chain related features.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method is mainly overlapped by several other configuration register read-backs required for other <i>MCU</i> peripherals. It is reported here for the sake of completeness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 44. DIAG\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | DIAG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of hardware diagnostics configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | In STM32F7 series, several hardware-based safety mechanisms are available (those with the <i>Ownership</i> field set to ST). This method must be applied to any configuration register related to diagnostic measure operations, including error reporting. <i>End user</i> must therefore individuate configuration registers related to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hardware diagnostic enable</li> <li>interrupt/NMI enable (if used for diagnostic error management)</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### 3.6.11 Direct memory access controller (DMA)

**Table 45. DMA\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | DMA_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to <i>DMA</i> configuration register and channel address register.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 46. DMA\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | DMA_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy on data packet transferred via <i>DMA</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented by adding, to data packets transferred by <i>DMA</i> , a redundancy check (such as <i>CRC</i> check or similar one) with encoding capability. Full data packet redundancy would be an overkill.<br>The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.<br>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | To give an example about checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is inappropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 47. DMA\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | DMA_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy by including sender or receiver identifier on data packet transferred via <i>DMA</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method helps to identify inside the MCU the source and the originator of the message exchanged by <i>DMA</i>.</p> <p>Implementation is realized by adding an additional field to protected message, with a coding convention for message type identification fixed at <i>Device</i> level. Guidelines for the identification fields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification field value must be different for each possible couple of sender or receiver on <i>DMA</i> transactions.</li> <li>• Values chosen must be enumerated and non-trivial.</li> <li>• Coherence between the identification field value and the message type is checked by the <i>Application software</i> before consuming data.</li> </ul> <p>This method, when implemented in combination with DMA_SM_4, makes available a kind of <i>virtual channel</i> between source and destinations entities.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 48. DMA\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | DMA_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic software test for <i>DMA</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method requires the periodic testing of the <i>DMA</i> basic functionality, implemented through a deterministic transfer of a data packet from one source to another (for example from memory to memory) and the checking of the correct transfer of the message on the target. Data packets are composed by non-trivial patterns (avoid the use of 0x0000, 0xFFFF values) and organized in order to allow the detection during the check of the following failures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• incomplete packed transfer</li> <li>• errors in single transferred word</li> <li>• wrong order in packed transmitted data</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 49. DMA\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                               | DMA_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                           | DMA transaction awareness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ownership                             | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Detailed implementation               | <p>DMA transactions are non-deterministic by nature, because typically driven by external events like communication messages reception. Anyway, well-designed safety systems should keep much control as possible of events – refer for instance to IEC 61508-3 Table 2 item 13 requirements for software architecture.</p> <p>This method is based on system knowledge of frequency and type of expected DMA transaction. For instance, an externally connected sensor supposed to send periodically some messages to a STM32 peripheral. Monitoring DMA transaction by a dedicated state machine allows the detection of missing or unexpected DMA activities.</p> |
| Error reporting                       | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                  | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                 | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dependency on Device configuration    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                        | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                           | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic               | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection             | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations | <p>Because DMA transaction termination is often linked to an interrupt generation, implementation of this method can be merged with the safety mechanism NVIC_SM_1: Expected and unexpected interrupt check.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### 3.6.12 Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)

Table 50. NVIC\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This test is implemented by executing a periodic check of the configuration registers for a system peripheral against its expected value. Expected values are previously stored in RAM and adequately updated after each configuration change. The method mainly addresses transient faults affecting the configuration registers, by detecting bit flips in the registers contents. It addresses also permanent faults on registers because it is executed at least once per <i>PST</i> (or another timing constraint; refer to <sup>(1)</sup> in <a href="#">Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics</a>) after an update of the peripheral.</p> <p>Method must be implemented to any configuration register whose contents are able to interfere with NVIC or EXTI behavior in case of incorrect settings. Check includes NVIC vector table.</p> <p>According to the state-of-the-art automotive safety standard ISO26262, this method can achieve high levels of <a href="#">diagnostic coverage (DC)</a> (refer to ISO26262-5:2018, Table D.4).</p> <p>An alternative valid implementation requiring less space in SRAM can be realized on the basis of signature concept:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Peripheral registers to be checked are read in a row, computing a <i>CRC</i> checksum (use of hardware <i>CRC</i> is encouraged).</li> <li>Obtained signature is compared with the golden value (computed in the same way after each register update, and stored in SRAM).</li> <li>Coherence between signatures is checked by <i>Application software</i> – signature mismatch is considered as failure detection.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>This method addresses only failures affecting configuration registers, and not peripheral core logic or external interface.</p> <p>Attention must be paid to registers containing mixed combination of configuration and status bits. Mask must be used before saving register contents affecting signature, and related checks done, to avoid false positive detections.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 51. NVIC\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | NVIC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Expected and unexpected interrupt check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>According to IEC 61508-2 Table A.1 recommendations, a diagnostic measure for continuous, absence or cross-over of interrupt must be implemented. The method of expected and unexpected interrupt check is implemented at <i>Application software</i> level.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The interrupts implemented on the <i>MCU</i> are well documented, also reporting, when possible, the expected frequency of each request (for example, the interrupts related to ADC conversion completion that come on a regular basis).</li> <li>• Individual counters are maintained for each interrupt request served, in order to detect in a given time frame the cases of a) no interrupt at all b) too many interrupt requests. The control of the time frame duration must be regulated according to the individual interrupt expected frequency.</li> <li>• Interrupt vectors related to unused interrupt source point to a default handler that reports, in case of triggering, a faulty condition (unexpected interrupt).</li> <li>• In case an interrupt service routine is shared between different sources, a plausibility check on the caller identity is implemented.</li> </ul> <p><i>Important:</i> <i>Interrupt requests generated by non-safety-related peripherals must be handled using the same method as all safety related interrupts outlined in the list above.</i></p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The extension of the method to non-safety related peripherals (see last bullet in "Detailed implementation" box above) is introduced to mitigate interferences between non-safety and safety functions/hardware (FFI).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 3.6.13 Cyclic redundancy-check calculation unit (CRC)

Table 52. CRC\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | CRC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | CRC self-coverage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | The CRC algorithm implemented in this module (CRC-32 Ethernet polynomial: 0x4C11DB7) offers excellent features in terms of error detection in the message. Therefore permanent and transient faults affecting CRC computations are easily detected by any operations using the module to recompute an expected signature. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 3.6.14 Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)

Table 53. FSMC\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | FSMC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>If FSMC is used to connect an external memory containing software code to be executed by the CPU, permanent and transient faults affecting the FSMC memory controller are able to interfere with the access operation by the CPU, leading to wrong data or instruction fetches. A strong control flow mechanism linked to a system watchdog is able to detect such failures, in case they interfere with the expected flow of <i>Application software</i>.</p> <p>The implementation of this method is identical to the one reported for CPU_SM_1, refer there for details.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation. Higher value is fixed by watchdog timeout interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | FSMC interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This mechanism must only be used if FSMC external memory is used to store executable programs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



Table 54. FSMC\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | FSMC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy on external memory connected to FSMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>If FSMC interface is used to connect an external memory where safety-relevant data are stored, information redundancy techniques for stored data are able to address faults affecting the FSMC interface. The possible techniques are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• using redundant copies of safety-relevant data and performing coherence check before consuming</li> <li>• organizing data in arrays and computing the checksum field to check before use</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | FSMC interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>This mechanism must be used just if FSMC external memory is used to store safety-related data.</p> <p>This safety mechanism can overlap with information redundancy techniques implemented at system level to address failure of physical device connected to FSMC port.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 55. FSMC\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | FSMC_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of FSMC configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method must be applied to FSMC configuration registers.</p> <p>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a>.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | FSMC interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 56. FSMC\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | FSMC_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | ECC engine on NAND interface in FSMC module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | The FMC NAND Card controller includes two error correction code computation hardware blocks, one per memory bank. They reduce the host CPU workload when processing the ECC by software.<br>ECC mechanism protects data integrity on the external memory connected to NAND port. |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to functional documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | ECC bits are checked during memory reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | FSMC interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | FSMC_SM_2: Periodic read-back of FSMC configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method has negligible efficiency in detecting hardware random failures affecting the FSMC interface. It can be part of <i>End user</i> safety concept because addressing memories outside STM32F7 series MCU.                                                               |

### 3.6.15 Octo-SPI interface (OCTOSPI)

Table 57. QSPI\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | QSPI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of OCTOSPI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to OCTOSPI configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 58. QSPI\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | QSPI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | OCTOSPI communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, timeout and so on), conceived to detect communication-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself.                                                         |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for CRC efficiency is not available. CRC run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> . |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | QSPI_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 59. QSPI\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | QSPI_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented adding to data packets (not commands) transferred by OCTOSPI interface a redundancy check (like a CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.<br><br>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is unappropriated.<br><br>This safety mechanism can overlap with information redundancy techniques implemented at system level to address failure of physical device connected to OCTOSPI port.                                                                                                                                                          |

### 3.6.16 Analog-to-digital converter (ADC)

Table 60. ADC\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | ADC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to the ADC configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 61. ADC\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | ADC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Multiple acquisition by <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method implements a timing information redundancy by executing multiple acquisitions on the same input signal. Multiple data acquisitions are then combined by a filter algorithm to determine the signal correct value.                                                              |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | It is highly probable that this recommendation is satisfied by design by the <i>End userApplication software</i> . Usage of multiple acquisitions followed by average operations is a common technique in industrial applications exposed to electromagnetic interference on sensor lines. |

Table 62. ADC\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | ADC_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Range check by <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The expected range of the data to be acquired are investigated and adequately documented. Note that in a well-designed application it is improbable that during normal operation an input signal has a very near or over the upper and lower rail limit (saturation in signal acquisition).</li> <li>If the <i>Application software</i> is aware of the state of the system, this information is to be used in the range check implementation. For example, if the ADC value is the measurement of a current through a power load, reading an abnormal value such as a current flowing in opposite direction versus the load supply may indicate a fault in the acquisition module.</li> <li>As the ADC module is shared between different possible external sources, the combination of plausibility checks on the different signals acquired can help to cover the whole input range in a very efficient way.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The implementation and the related diagnostic efficiency of this safety mechanism are strongly application-dependent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 63. ADC\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | ADC_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic software test for ADC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>The method is implemented acquiring multiple signals and comparing the read value with the expected one, supposed to be known. Method can be implemented with different level of complexity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic complexity: acquisition and check of upper or lower rails (VDD or VSS) and internal reference voltage</li> <li>High complexity: in addition to basic complexity tests, acquisition of a DAC output connected to ADC input and checking all voltage excursion and linearity</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Combination of two methods with different complexity can be used to better optimize test frequency in high-demand safety functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 64. ADC\_SM\_4**

| SM CODE                                   | ADC_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1002 scheme for ADC inputs                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism is implemented using two different SAR ADC channels belonging to separate ADC modules to acquire the same input signal. The <i>Application software</i> checks the coherence between the two readings. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | ADC_SM_0: Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method can be used in conjunction with ADC_SM_0 / ADC_SM_2 / ADC_SM_3 to achieve highest level of ADC module diagnostic coverage.                                                                                       |

### 3.6.17 Digital-to-analog converter (DAC)

**Table 65. DAC\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | DAC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to DAC configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 66. DAC\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | DAC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | DAC output loopback on ADC channel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | Route the active DAC output to one ADC channel, and check the output current value against the expected one.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous or on demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Efficiency versus transient failures is linked to final application characteristics. We define as $T_m$ the minimum duration of DAC wrong signal permanence required to violate the related safety function(s). Efficiency is maximized when execution test frequency is higher than $1/T_m$ . |

### 3.6.18 Digital filter for sigma delta modulators (DFSDM)

Table 67. DFS\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | DFS_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of DFSDM configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to DFSDM configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 68. DFS\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | DFS_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Multiple acquisition by <i>Application software</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method implements a timing information redundancy by executing multiple acquisitions on the same input signal. Multiple acquisition data are then combined by a filter algorithm to determine the signal correct value.                                                                            |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | It is highly probable that this recommendation is satisfied by design by <i>End userApplication software</i> . Usage of multiple acquisitions followed by average operations is a common technique in industrial applications where it is needed to survive with spurious EMI disturbs on sensor lines. |

Table 69. DFS\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | DFS_SM_2                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Range check by <i>Application software</i>                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented as described in ADC_SM_2: Range check by <i>Application software</i> . |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Not applicable                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The implementation of this safety mechanism is strongly application-dependent.                    |



Table 70. DFS\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | DFS_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1oo2 scheme for DFSDM inputs                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism is implemented using two different DFSDM modules to acquire the same input signal. The <i>Application software</i> checks the coherence between the two readings. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | DFS_SM_0: Periodic read-back of DFSDM configuration registers                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method can be used in conjunction with DFS_SM_0 to achieve highest level of DFSDM module diagnostic coverage (as an alternative to DFS_SM_1 and DFS_SM_2).                         |

### 3.6.19 Digital camera interface (DCMI)

Table 71. DCMI\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | DCMI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of DCMI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to DCMI configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | DCMI interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 72. DCMI\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | DCMI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | DCMI video input data synchronization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | According to the nature of video data stream received, DCMI module implements synchronization controls, from the simplest one (hardware synchronization) to the most complex (e.g. embedded data synchronization mode). DCMI internal failures leading to the incapability of correcting synchronizing the data stream can be therefore detected. |
| Error reporting                           | No explicit error signal/message generation is provided (*).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | DCMI interface is available only on selected part numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | DCMI_SM_0: Periodic read-back of DCMI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | (*) For its nature, the detection of an actual hardware failure by this safety mechanism can be confused with functional-related scenarios (e.g. camera device disconnected or powered-off). It is responsibility of <i>Application software</i> to discriminate, as far as it is technically possible, among different events.                   |

### 3.6.20 LCD-TFT display controller (LTDC)

Table 73. LCD\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | LCD_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of LTDC configuration registers and buffer memory                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to LTDC configuration registers and to the buffer memory. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 74. LCD\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | LCD_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | LTDC acquisition by ADC channel                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ownership                                 | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | Correct generation of LTDC driving signals is checked by ADC reading versus expected values                                                                                                                                   |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method is conceived to mainly detect permanent failures affecting analog parts and therefore the execution on periodic way is acceptable. Diagnostic coverage achievable depends on the quantity of LTDC signals checked |

**Note:** The above-described safety mechanism addresses the LTDC interface included in STM32 MCUs. Because actual capability of correct image generation on LTDC is not addressed by this safety mechanism, in case such feature is considered safety relevant, End user is warned to evaluate the adoption of adequate system-level measures.

### 3.6.21 DSI Host (DSI)

Table 75. DSI\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | DSI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of DSI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | End user                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to DSI configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 76. DSI\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | DSI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals and information redundancy including hardware checksums                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | DSI communication/command protocol is based on a packet handling concept, including (where applicable) ECC and checksum capabilities. This mechanism, mainly implemented to manage on field communication disturbance, is able to achieve a relevant diagnostic coverage on several DSI module failure modes. |
| Error reporting                           | Error conditions are reported by flag bits in related registers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration and the type of violation detected. Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | DSI_SM_0: Periodic read-back of DSI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Note:** *The above-described safety mechanisms addresses the DSI interface included in STM32 MCUs, including PHY. Because actual capability of correct physical signal generation to drive the connected monitor is not addressed by these safety mechanisms, in case such feature is considered safety relevant, End user is warned to evaluate the adoption of adequate system-level measures.*

### 3.6.22 JPEG codec (JPEG)

Table 77. JPEG\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | JPEG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of JPEG codec configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to JPEG codec configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple faults protection                | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 78. JPEG\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | JPEG_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic test for JPEG encoding/decoding functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>JPEG encoding/decoding functions performed by JPEG codec are tested by comparison, executing the functions over a set of reference images stored in the flash memory and checking the correctness of output images. The method diagnostic coverage depends on the quantity and composition of image set used for the checks.</p> <p>The comparison of output image with expected result can be executed bit-by-bit or even by faster methods like CRC-seed (computed via DMA transactions) checks.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | If only one kind of function between encoding and decoding is used by <i>Application software</i> , the method can be simplified restricting the test to the used function only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 79. JPEG\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | JPEG_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Application-level detection of failures affecting JPEG coding/encoding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Several application-level methods can be used to detect failures affecting JPEG coding/encoding; being no possible to give detailed information for its implementation, only high level guidelines/hints are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permanent and transient failures: <i>Application software</i> checks on expected output image characteristics (for example, after the processing by image recognition algorithms)</li> <li>Transient faults: <i>Application software</i> checks on images redundancy (in case of sequence coming from video stream) possibly discarding wrongly-processed frames. This rationale could be also used to derate a part of transient failure rate as <i>no effect</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic/On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | These methods are strictly application-dependent; therefore, their implementation and any related claims in terms of failure mitigations are <i>End user's</i> responsibility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Note:** The use of the DMA feature inside this module requires the adoption of the set of safety mechanism defined for the system DMA (refer to [Section 3.6.11: Direct memory access controller \(DMA\)](#)).

### 3.6.23 HASH processor (HASH)

**Table 80. HASH\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | HASH_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of HASH configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to HASH configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | HASH module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 81. HASH\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | HASH_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | HASH processing collateral detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | Message digest computation performed by HASH module is composed by several data manipulations and checks. A major part of the hardware random failures affecting HASH module leads to algorithm violations/errors, and so to decoding errors on the receiver side.                                                                                       |
| Error reporting                           | Several error condition can happens, check functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | HASH module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for HASH efficiency is not available. HASH run-time hardware failures leading to disabling related collateral protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field Multiple-fault protection. |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | HASH_SM_0: Periodic read-back of HASH configuration registers<br>CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This detection capability can be used to implement software-based tests (by processing a predefined message and further checking the expected results) which can be executed periodically to early detect HASH failures before its use by application software.                                                                                          |

**Note:** *Hardware random failures consequences on potential security features violations are **not** analyzed in this manual.*

### 3.6.24 True random number generator (RNG)

**Table 82. RNG\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | RNG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of RNG configuration register                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to RNG configuration register RNG_CR.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | RNG module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 83. RNG\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | RNG_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | RNG module entropy on-line tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST and <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | RNG module include an internal diagnostic for the analog source entropy that can be used to detect failures on the module itself. Furthermore, the required test on generated random number difference between the previous one (as required by FIPS PUB 140-2) can be exploited as well.<br>Implementation:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for RNG error conditions.</li> <li>Check the difference between generated random number and the previous one.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | CEIS, SEIS error bits of the RNG status register (RNG_SR)<br><i>Application software</i> error for FIPS PUB 140-2 test fail                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | RNG module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Initialization                            | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 3.6.25 Cryptographic processor (CRYP)

**Table 84. CRYP\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | CRYP_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of CRYP configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to CRYP configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | CRYP module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 85. CRYP\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | CRYP_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Encryption/decryption collateral detection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | Encryption and decryption operations performed by CRYP module are composed by several data manipulations and checks, with different level of complexity according to the selected chaining algorithm. A major part of the hardware random failures affecting CRYP module leads to algorithm violations/errors. Leading to decoding errors on the receiver side. |
| Error reporting                           | Several error conditions can happen, check functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | CRYP module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for CRYP efficiency is not available. CRYP run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> .              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CRYP_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 86. CRYP\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | CRYP_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method aim to protect the communication between a peripheral and his external counterpart. It is used in CRYP local safety concept to address failures not detected by the encryption/decryption features.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 description for detailed information. |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | CRYP module available only on specific part numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Important note: it is assumed that the remote counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the checks described.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 for further notice.                                                                                                        |

**Important:** *Hardware random failure consequences on potential violations of Device security feature are **not** detailed in this manual.*

### 3.6.26 Advanced-control/General-purpose timers

As the timers have multiple mutually independent channels possibly used for different functions, the safety mechanism is selected individually for each channel.

Table 87. ATIM\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | ATIM_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to advanced, general-purpose and low-power timer configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 88. ATIM\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | ATIM_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1oo2 for counting timers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method implements via software a 1oo2 scheme between two counting resources.</p> <p>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two timers are programmed with same time base or frequency.</li> <li>In case of timer use as a time base: use in <i>Application software</i> one of the timer as time base source, and the other one just for check. Coherence check for the 1oo2 is done at application level, comparing two counter values each time the timer value is used to affect safety function.</li> <li>In case of interrupt generation: use the first timer as main interrupt source for the service routines, and the second timer as a "reference" to be checked at the initial of interrupt routine.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>Tolerance implementation in timer checks is recommended to avoid false positive outcomes of the diagnostic.</p> <p>This method applies to timer channels merely used as elapsed time counters.</p> <p>Events related to timers protected by the safety mechanisms must be monitored inside the routine managing the external watchdog (CPU_SM_5) reset.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> One timer may act as a reference for multiple other timers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 89. ATIM\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | ATIM_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1oo2 for input capture timers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is conceived to protect timers used for acquisition and measurement of external signals (input capture, encoder reading). The implementation consists in connecting the external signals also to a redundant timer, and checking the coherence of the measured data at application level.</p> <p>Coherence check between timers is executed each time the reading is used by <i>Application software</i>.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | To reduce the potential effect of common cause failures, it is suggested to use for redundant check a channel belonging to a different timer module and mapped to non-adjacent pin on the device package.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 90. ATIM\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | ATIM_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Loopback scheme for pulse width modulation (PWM) outputs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented by connecting the PWM to a separate timer channel to acquire the generated waveform characteristics.</p> <p>The guidelines are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Both PWM frequency and duty cycle are measured and checked versus the expected value.</li> <li>To reduce the potential effect of common cause failure, it is suggested to use for the loopback check a channel belonging to a different timer module and mapped to non-adjacent pins on the device package.</li> </ul> <p>This measure can be replaced under the end-user responsibility by different loopback schemes already in place in the final application and rated as equivalent. For example if the PWM is used to drive an external power load, the reading of the on-line current value can be used instead of the PWM duty cycle measurement.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Efficiency versus transient failures is linked to final application characteristics. We define as $T_m$ the minimum duration of PWM wrong signal permanence (wrong frequency, wrong duty, or both) required to violate the related safety function(s). Efficiency is maximized when execution test frequency is higher than $1/T_m$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 91. ATIM\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | ATIM_SM_4                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Lock bit protection for timers                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism allows <i>End user</i> to lock down specified configuration options, thus avoiding unintended modifications by <i>Application software</i> . Therefore, it addresses software development systematic faults. |
| Error reporting                           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | None (Fault avoidance)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Lock protection must be enabled using LOCK bits in the TIMx_BDTR register.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method does not address timer configuration changes due to soft errors.                                                                                                                                                       |

**Note:** *IRTIM is not individually mentioned here as its implementation is mostly based on general-purpose timer functions. Refer to related prescriptions.*

### 3.6.27 Basic timers

**Table 92. GTIM\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | GTIM_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to basic timer configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 93. GTIM\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | GTIM_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1002 for counting timers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method implements via software a 1002 scheme between two counting resources. The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two timers are programmed with same time base or frequency.</li> <li>In case of timer use as a time base: use in <i>Application software</i> one of the timer as time base source, and the other one just for check. Coherence check for the 1002 is done at application level, comparing two counters values each time the timer value is used to affect safety function.</li> <li>In case of interrupt generation usage: use the first timer as main interrupt source for the service routines, and use the second timer as a <i>“reference”</i> to be checked at the initial of interrupt routine.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>Tolerance implementation in timer checks is recommended to avoid false positive outcomes of the diagnostic.</p> <p>Events related to timers protected by the safety mechanisms must be monitored inside the routine managing the external watchdog reset.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> <i>One timer may act as a reference for multiple other timers.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 3.6.28 Independent and system window watchdogs (IWDG and WWDG)

Table 94. WDG\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | WDG_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to IWDG/WWDG configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 95. WDG\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | WDG_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Software test for watchdog at startup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism ensures the right functionality of the internal watchdogs in use. The test implementation allows the application software to induce a watchdog reset for a specific purpose such as at startup, and to determine that the cause of the reset was the test procedure itself, and not a software/hardware malfunction. This is confirmed by reading the associated hardware flag in the RCC status register before and after the test and applying specific SW flag, which stores nontrivial pattern at SRAM, just during the test execution. Both the <i>HW</i> and <i>SW</i> flags must be cleared once the test is done. This is essential to avoid repeating the test in a loop, and to correctly manage watchdog resets related to failures. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Startup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | In a typical <i>End user</i> application, this test can be executed only at startup and during maintenance or offline periods. It could be associated to IEC 61508 concept of "proof test" and so it cannot be accounted for a diagnostic coverage contribution during operating time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### 3.6.29 Real-time clock module (RTC)

**Table 96. RTC\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | RTC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to RTC configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 97. RTC\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | RTC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Application check of running RTC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | The <i>Application software</i> implements some plausibility check on RTC calendar or timing data, mainly after a power-up and further date reading by RTC.<br>The guidelines for the implementation of the method are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RTC backup registers are used to store coded information in order to detect the absence of VBAT during power-off period.</li> <li>RTC backup registers are used to periodically store compressed information on current date or time</li> <li>The <i>Application software</i> executes minimal consistence checks for date reading after power-on (detecting "past" date or time retrieve).</li> <li>The <i>Application software</i> periodically checks that RTC is actually running, by reading RTC timestamp progress and comparing with an elapsed time measurement based on STM32 internal clock or timers.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method provides a limited diagnostic coverage for RTC failure modes. In case of <i>End user</i> application where RTC timestamps accuracy can affect in severe way the safety function (for example, medical data storage devices), it is strongly recommended to adopt more efficient system-level measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 98. RTC\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | RTC_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy on backup registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | Data stored in RTC backup registers must be protected by a checksum with encoding capability (for instance, CRC). Checksum must be checked by application software before consuming stored data.<br>This method guarantees data versus erases due to backup battery failures. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic/On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 99. RTC\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | RTC_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Application-level measures to detect failures in timestamps/event capture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must detect failures affecting the RTC capability to correct execute the timestamps/event capture functions. Due to the nature strictly application-dependent of this solution, no detailed guidelines for its implementation are given here.                                                                                                                           |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic/On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method must be used only if the timestamps/event capture function is used in the safety function implementation. It is worth noting that the use of timestamp / event capture in safety-related applications with the <i>MCU</i> in Sleep or Stop mode is prevented by the assumed requirement ASR7 (refer to <a href="#">Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions</a> ). |



### 3.6.30 Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)

**Table 100. IIC\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | IIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to I2C configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 101. IIC\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | IIC_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | I2C communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, packet error etc.) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | IIC_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Adoption of SMBus option grants the activation of more efficient protocol-level hardware checks such as CRC-8 packet protection.<br>Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                   |

Table 102. IIC\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | IIC_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented adding to data packets transferred by I2C a redundancy check (such as a CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.</p> <p>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data.</p>                 |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>It is assumed that the remote I2C counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the check described.</p> <p>To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is unappropriated.</p> <p><i>Important:</i> <i>This method must be considered as a subset of IIC_SM_4. Therefore, the implementation of IIC_SM_4 completely overlap this method. Refer to [4] for additional details.</i></p> |

Table 103. IIC\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | IIC_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | CRC packet-level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | I2C communication module allows to activate for specific mode of operation (SMBus) the automatic insertion (and check) of CRC checksums to packet data.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional Interrupt Event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for CRC efficiency is not available. CRC run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> . |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | IIC_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>This method can be part of the implementation for IIC_SM_2 or IIC_SM_4. In that case, because of the warning issued in the <i>Test for the diagnostic</i> field, this mechanism can not be the only one to guarantee message integrity.</p> <p>Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.</p>    |

Table 104. IIC\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | IIC_SM_4                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                   |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method aims to protect the communication between a I2C peripheral and his external counterpart.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 description for detailed information. |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | It is assumed that the remote I2C counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the checks described.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 for further notice.         |

### 3.6.31 Universal synchronous receiver transmitter (USART)

Table 105. UART\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | UART_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to USART configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 106. UART\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | UART_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>USART communication module embeds protocol error checks (like additional parity bit check, overrun, frame error) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself.</p> <p>Error signals connected to these checkers are normally handled in a standard communication software, so the overhead is reduced.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | UART_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>USART communication module allows several different configurations. The actual composition of communication error checks depends on the selected configuration.</p> <p>Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 107. UART\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | UART_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented by adding to data packets transferred by this peripheral a redundancy check (such as a CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.</p> <p>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>It is assumed that the remote counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the check described.</p> <p>To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is unappropriated.</p> <p><i>Important:</i> This method must be considered as a subset of UART_SM_3. Therefore, the implementation of UART_SM_3 completely overlap this method. Refer to [4] for additional details.</p>         |

Table 108. UART\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method aims to protect the communication between a peripheral and his external counterpart establishing a kind of “protected” channel. The aim is to specifically address communication failure modes as reported in IEC 61508-2, 7.4.11.1.</p> <p>Implementation guidelines are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data packet must be protected (encapsulated) by an information redundancy check, like for instance a CRC checksum computed over the packet and added to payload. Checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single-bit flip in the data packet.</li> <li>• Additional field added in payload reporting an unique identification of sender or receiver and an unique increasing sequence packet number.</li> <li>• Timing monitoring of the message exchange (for example check the message arrival within the expected time window), detecting therefore missed message arrival conditions.</li> <li>• <i>Application software</i> must verify before consuming data packet its consistency (CRC check), its legitimacy (sender or receiver) and the sequence correctness (sequence number check, no packets lost).</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>A major overlap between the requirements of this method and the implementation of complex communication software protocols can exists. Due to large adoption of these protocols in industrial applications, optimizations can be possible.</p> <p>It is assumed that the remote counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the checks described.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 3.6.32 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)

**Table 109. SPI\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | SPI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to SPI configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 110. SPI\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | SPI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | SPI communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, timeout and so on) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | SPI_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 111. SPI\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | SPI_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented adding to data packets transferred by SPI a redundancy check (such as a CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.</p> <p>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data.</p>             |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>It is assumed that the remote counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the check described.</p> <p>To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is unappropriated.</p> <p><i>Important:</i> <i>This method must be considered as a subset of SPI_SM_4. Therefore, the implementation of SPI_SM_4 completely overlap this method. Refer to [4] for additional details.</i></p> |

Table 112. SPI\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | SPI_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | CRC packet-level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | SPI communication module allows to activate automatic insertion (and check) of CRC-8 or CRC-18 checksums to packet data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional Interrupt Event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for CRC efficiency is not available. CRC run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> . |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | SPI_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method can be part of the implementation for SPI_SM_2 or SPI_SM_4. In that case, because of the warning issued in the <i>Test for the diagnostic</i> field, this mechanism can not be the only one to guarantee message integrity.                                                                                                          |

Table 113. SPI\_SM\_4

| SM CODE                                   | SPI_SM_4                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method aims to protect the communication between SPI peripheral and his external counterpart.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 description for detailed information. |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to UART_SM_3 for further notice.<br>It is assumed that the remote SPI counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the checks described.       |

### 3.6.33 Serial audio interface (SAI)

Table 114. SAI\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | SAI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of SAI configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to SAI configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Table 115. SAI\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | SAI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | SAI output loopback scheme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method uses a loopback scheme to detect permanent and transient faults on the output channel used for serial audio frame generation. It is implemented by connecting the second serial audio interface as input for primary output generation. <i>Application software</i> is able therefore to identify wrong or missing audio frame generation.                                                     |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous/ On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Efficiency versus transient failures is linked to final application characteristics. We define as $T_m$ the minimum duration of serial audio wrong signal permanence required to violate the related safety function(s). Efficiency is maximized when execution test frequency is higher than $1/T_m$ .<br><br>Method to be used when SAI interface safety-related use is <i>audio stream generation</i> . |

Table 116. SAI\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | SAI_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | 1oo2 scheme for SAI module                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | This safety mechanism is implemented using the two SAI interfaces to decode/receive the same input stream audio. <i>Application software</i> checks the coherence between the received data.              |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The MCU performance overload and the implementation complexity associated to this method can be relevant.<br><br>Method to be used when SAI interface safety-related use is <i>audio stream receive</i> . |

### 3.6.34 SPDIF receiver interface (SPDIFRX)

**Table 117. SPDF\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | SPDF_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of SPDIF configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to SPDIF configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 118. SPDF\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | SPDF_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | IEC60598 S/PDIF data frame specification used in SPDIF interface embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, bit timing violations, parity, etc.) conceived to detect transmission-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are able anyway to detect a marginal percentage of hardware random failures affecting the module itself. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional Interrupt Event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | SPDF_SM_0: Periodic read-back of SPDIF configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 119. SPDF\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | SPDF_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented adding to data S/PDIF data stream some form of information redundancy, possibly including information repetition, to address failure modes affecting the decoding section of the module.                                                    |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method could be replaced by application-level alternative measures checking the correctness of the audio stream received. One given example could be represented by a set of plausibility checks executed after post-elaboration by voice recognition algorithms. |

### 3.6.35 Management data input/output (MDIOS)

Table 120. MDIO\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | MDIO_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of MDIO slave configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to MDIO slave configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 121. MDIO\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                 | MDIO_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description             | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership               | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation | MDIO communication protocol is based on a packet handling concept, including preamble/ start/stop correct conditions checks. This mechanism, mainly implemented to manage on field communication disturbance, is able to achieve a relevant diagnostic coverage on several MDIO module failure modes. |

| SM CODE                                   | MDIO_SM_1                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error reporting                           | Error conditions are reported by flag bits in related registers, and interrupt generation. |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                        |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                       |
| Initialization                            | Permanent/transient                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | DSI_SM_0: Periodic read-back of DSI configuration registers                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Not applicable                                                                             |

Table 122. MDIO\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | MDIO_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on MDIO registers contents, including register update awareness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>Information provided by external parties by MDIO communication must be protected by redundancy schemes (encoded data values and possibly the definition of a <i>checksum</i> register).</p> <p><i>Application software</i> must be aware of any register value update executed by external parties, so it is needed the implementation of a <i>validate/invalidate</i> mechanism to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>report to external party that updated data have been consumed</li> <li>mark as <i>invalidated</i> any data already consumed</li> <li>allow external party to inform <i>Application software</i> that new data are available</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | It is assumed that the external entity responsible to update/send data to <i>Application software</i> by the MDIO communication link is able to contribute to the MDIO failure mitigation, by detecting missing or incomplete data consumption.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### 3.6.36 Secure digital input/output MultiMediaCard interface (SDMMC)

**Table 123. SDIO\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | SDIO_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of SDIO/SMMC configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to SDIO/SMMC configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 124. SDIO\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | SDIO_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | SDIO/SMMC communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, timeout etc.) and CRC-packet checks as well, conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | SDIO_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 125. SDIO\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | SDIO_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented adding to data packets transferred by SDIO/SMMC a redundancy check (like a CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.</p> <p>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is unappropriated.</p> <p>This safety mechanism can overlap with information redundancy techniques implemented at system level to address failure of physical device connected to SDIO/SMMC port.</p>                                                                                                                                 |

**Note:** *The safety mechanisms mentioned above are addressing the SDIO/SMMC interface included in STM32 MCUs. No claims are done in this Safety Manual about the mitigation of hardware random faults affecting the external memory connected to SDIO/SMMC port.*

### 3.6.37 Controller area network (CAN)

Table 126. CAN\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | CAN_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method must be applied to CAN configuration registers.</p> <p>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a>.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 127. CAN\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | CAN_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | CAN communication module embeds protocol error checks (like error counters) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself.<br>Error signals connected to these checkers are normally handled in a standard communication software, so the overhead is reduced. |
| Error reporting                           | Several error condition are reported by flag bits in related CAN registers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CAN_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 128. CAN\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | CAN_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method aims to protect the communication between a peripheral and his external counterpart establishing a kind of “protected” channel. The aim is to specifically address communication failure modes as reported in IEC 61508-2, 7.4.11.1.</p> <p>Implementation guidelines are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data packet must be protected (encapsulated) by an information redundancy check, like for instance a CRC checksum computed over the packet and added to payload. Checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single-bit flip in the data packet.</li> <li>• Additional field added in payload reporting an unique identification of sender or receiver and an unique increasing sequence packet number.</li> <li>• Timing monitoring of the message exchange (for example check the message arrival within the expected time window), detecting therefore missed message arrival conditions.</li> <li>• <i>Application software</i> must verify before consuming data packet its consistency (CRC check), its legitimacy (sender or receiver) and the sequence correctness (sequence number check, no packets lost).</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>A major overlap between the requirements of this method and the implementation of complex communication software protocols can exists. Due to large adoption of these protocols in industrial applications, optimizations can be possible.</p> <p>It is assumed that the remote counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the checks described.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



### 3.6.38 Universal serial bus full-speed device interface (USB)

Table 129. USB\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | USB_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to USB configuration registers. Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 130. USB\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | USB_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Detailed implementation                   | USB communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, NRZI, bit stuffing etc.) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are only able to detect a small fraction of hardware random failures affecting the module itself. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | USB_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 131. USB\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | USB_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i> or ST                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Detailed implementation                   | The implementation of required information redundancy on messages, USB communication module is fitted by hardware capability. It basically allows to activate the automatic insertion (and check) of CRC checksums to packet data. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                    |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Initialization                            | Error reporting configuration, if interrupt events are planned                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <i>Important: This method must be considered as a subset of USB_SM_3. Therefore, the implementation of USB_SM_3 completely overlap this method. Refer to [4] for additional details.</i>                                           |

Table 132. USB\_SM\_3

| SM CODE                                   | USB_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection.                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method aims to protect the communication between the USB peripheral and its external counterpart.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 description for detailed information.                                                             |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to UART_SM_3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | This method applies in case USB bulk or isochronous transfers are used. For other transfers modes the USB hardware protocol already implements several features of this requirement.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 for further notice. |

### 3.6.39 Ethernet (ETH): media access control (MAC) with DMA controller

**Table 133. ETH\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | ETH_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of Ethernet configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to Ethernet configuration registers (including those relate to unused module features). Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 134. ETH\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | ETH_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Detailed implementation                   | Ethernet communication module embeds protocol error checks (like overrun, underrun, timeout, packet composition violation etc.) and CRC-packet checks as well, conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are able anyway to detect a percentage of hardware random failures affecting the module itself.         |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional Interrupt Event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for example baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Direct test procedure for CRC efficiency is not available. CRC run-time hardware failures leading to disabling such protection fall into multiple-fault scenario, from IEC 61508 perspective. Related failures are adequately mitigated by the combination of safety mechanisms reported in this table, field <i>Multiple-fault protection</i> . |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | ETH_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 135. ETH\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | ETH_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method aim to protect the communication between a peripheral and its external counterpart. It is used in Ethernet local safety concept to address failures not detected by ETH_SM_1 and to increase its associated diagnostic coverage.<br>Refer to UART_SM_3 description for detailed information. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | The implementation on <i>Application software</i> of complex Ethernet-based communication stacks (like TCP/IP) is able to satisfy the requirements of this method.                                                                                                                                       |

**Note:** The use of the DMA feature inside Ethernet module requires the adoption of the set of safety mechanisms defined for DMA (refer to [Section 3.6.11: Direct memory access controller \(DMA\)](#)).

### 3.6.40 HDMI-CEC (CEC)

Table 136. HDMI\_SM\_0

| SM CODE                                   | HDMI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method must be applied to CEC configuration registers.<br>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a> . |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 137. HDMI\_SM\_1

| SM CODE                                   | HDMI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Protocol error signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Ownership                                 | ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Detailed implementation                   | CEC communication module embeds protocol error checks (such as additional parity bit check, overrun, frame error) conceived to detect network-related abnormal conditions. These mechanisms are able anyway to detect a marginal percentage of hardware random failures affecting the module itself.<br><br>Error signals connected to these checkers are normally handled in a standard communication software, so the overhead is reduced. |
| Error reporting                           | Error flag raise and optional interrupt event generation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on peripheral configuration (for instance baud rate). Refer to functional documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Periodicity                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | HDMI_SM_2: Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Enabling related interrupt generation on the detection of errors is highly recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 138. HDMI\_SM\_2

| SM CODE                                   | HDMI_SM_2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Detailed implementation                   | This method is implemented adding to data packets transferred by CEC a redundancy check (such as CRC check, or similar one) with encoding capability. The checksum encoding capability must be robust enough to guarantee at least 90% probability of detection for a single bit flip in the data packet.<br><br>Consistency of data packet must be checked by <i>Application software</i> before consuming data. |
| Error reporting                           | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Periodicity                               | On demand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | It is assumed that the remote HDMI-CEC counterpart has an equivalent capability of performing the check described.<br><br>To give an example on checksum encoding capability, using just a bit-by-bit addition is inappropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 3.6.41 Disable and periodic cross-check of unintentional activation of unused peripherals

This section reports safety mechanisms that address peripherals not used by the safety application, or not used at all.

**Table 139. FFI\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | FFI_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Disable of unused peripherals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method contributes to the reduction of the probability of cross-interferences caused by peripherals not used by the software application, in case a hardware failure causes an unintentional activation.</p> <p>After the system boot, <i>Application software</i> must disable all unused peripherals with this procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable reset flag on AHB and APB peripheral reset register.</li> <li>• Disable clock distribution on AHB and APB peripheral clock enable register.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Initialization                            | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | Startup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | FFI_SM_1: Periodic read-back of interference avoidance registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 140. FFI\_SM\_1**

| SM CODE                                   | FFI_SM_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Periodic read-back of interference avoidance registers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method contributes to the reduction of the probability of cross-interferences between peripherals that can potentially conflict on the same input/output pins, including for instance unused peripherals. This diagnostic measure must be applied to following registers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• clock enable and disable registers</li> <li>• alternate function programming registers</li> </ul> <p>Detailed information on the implementation of this method can be found in <a href="#">Section 3.6.12: Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)</a>.</p> |
| Error reporting                           | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Fault detection time                      | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Addressed fault model                     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                            | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Periodicity                               | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | Refer to NVIC_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 3.6.42 System

**Table 141. DUAL\_SM\_0**

| SM CODE                                   | DUAL_SM_0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Cross-check between two STM32 devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ownership                                 | <i>End user</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Detailed implementation                   | <p>This method is implemented in the spirit of technique described in IEC 61508-7, A.3.5 "Reciprocal comparison by software", which is rated in IEC 61508-2 Table A.4 as capable to achieve high level of diagnostic coverage.</p> <p>The two processing units exchange data reciprocally, and a fail in the comparison is considered as a detection of a failure in one of the two unit. The guidelines for the implementation are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data exchanged include output results, intermediate results<sup>(1)</sup> and the results (pass/fail) of each software-implemented safety mechanisms executed on periodic basis on both MCUs (for example CPU_SM_0)</li> <li>Software routines devoted to data exchange/comparison must be logically separated from the software implementing the safety function(s).</li> <li>Systematic capability of software implementing this method must be equal or above the one of the software implementing the safety function(s).</li> <li>Independence and lack of interference between the software implementing the data exchange/comparison and the one implementing the safety function(s) must be proven.</li> <li>Frequency of data exchange/comparison is imposed by the system PST (refer to related timing constraints for periodic safety mechanisms), except for output results which needs to be exchanged/compared at the same rate they are potentially updated.</li> </ul> |
| Error reporting                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fault detection time                      | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Addressed fault model                     | Permanent/transient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Dependency on <i>Device</i> configuration | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Initialization                            | Depends on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Periodicity                               | Periodic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Test for the diagnostic                   | Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Multiple-fault protection                 | CPU_SM_0: Periodic core self-test software (individually executed on both processing units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Recommendations and known limitations     | <p>This method is usually rated as optional because it is not strictly needed in the framework of 1oo2 architecture described in <a href="#">Section 3.2.4: Reference safety architectures - 1oo2</a>. Anyway, it is included here only for its use in such an architecture.</p> <p>This method can provide additional safety margin for systems that need further protection against fault accumulation.</p> <p>Because this method could be a potential source of common cause failure between the two 1oo2 channels (in case of incorrect implementation), <i>End user</i> is recommended to closely follow the Detailed implementation guidelines in this table.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

1. the value of each variable able to directly influence the final individual channel output, such as:

- variables included in computation of the final result; for example, of a PWM rate
- variables involved in a decision determining the final result; for example, two variables used in a comparison which determines if a GPIO output is set high or low.

### 3.7 Conditions of use

The table below provides a summary of the safety concept recommendations reported in [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#). The conditions of use to be applied to STM32F7 series devices are reported in form of safety mechanism requirements. Exception is represented by some conditions of use introduced by FMEA analysis in order to correctly address specific failure modes. These conditions of use are reported at the end of the table presented in this section.

Rank column reports how related safety mechanism has been considered during the analysis, with following meaning:

- ++ The safety mechanism is highly recommended as common practice. It is considered in this document for the computation of safety metrics to allow the use of *Device* in systems implementing safety functions up to *SIL2* with a single *MCU* or up to *SIL3* with two *MCUs* in 1oo2 scheme. Missing implementation may lead to invalidate any safety feature claimed in this manual and must be supported by adequate arguments under end user responsibility (refer to [Section 4.1.1](#) for guidance).
- + The safety mechanism is recommended as additional safety measure, but not considered in this document for the computation of safety metrics. The *End user* can skip the implementation in case it is in contradiction with functional requirements or overlapped by another mechanism ranked ++.
- o The safety mechanism is optional. It is not strictly required for the implementation of safety functions up to *SIL2*, or it is related to a specific *MCU* configuration.

The X marker in the *Perm* and *Trans* table columns indicates that the related safety mechanism is effective for such fault model.

**Table 142. List of safety recommendations**

| Diagnostic                        | Description                                                                            | Rank              | Perm | Trans |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| Arm® Cortex®-M7                   |                                                                                        |                   |      |       |
| CPU_SM_0                          | Periodic core self-test software for Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU.                              | ++                | X    | -     |
| CPU_SM_1                          | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i> .                               | ++                | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_2                          | Double computation in <i>Application software</i>                                      | ++                | -    | X     |
| CPU_SM_3                          | Arm®Cortex®-M7 HardFault exceptions                                                    | ++                | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_4                          | Stack hardening for <i>Application software</i>                                        | +                 | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_5                          | External watchdog                                                                      | ++ <sup>(1)</sup> | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_6                          | Independent watchdog                                                                   | ++ <sup>(1)</sup> | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_7                          | Memory protection unit (MPU).                                                          | ++ <sup>(2)</sup> | X    | X     |
| CPU_SM_9                          | Periodic self-test software for Arm®Cortex® -M7 caches                                 | ++ <sup>(3)</sup> | X    | -     |
| MPU_SM_0                          | Periodic read-back of MPU configuration registers                                      | ++ <sup>(2)</sup> | X    | X     |
| MPU_SM_1                          | MPU software test                                                                      | o                 | X    | -     |
| System bus architecture/BusMatrix |                                                                                        |                   |      |       |
| BUS_SM_0                          | Periodic software test for interconnections                                            | ++                | X    | -     |
| BUS_SM_1                          | Information redundancy in intra-chip data exchanges                                    | ++                | X    | X     |
| Embedded SRAM                     |                                                                                        |                   |      |       |
| RAM_SM_0                          | Periodic software test for static random access memory (SRAM)                          | ++                | X    | -     |
| RAM_SM_2                          | Stack hardening for <i>Application software</i>                                        | +                 | X    | X     |
| RAM_SM_3                          | Information redundancy for safety-related variables in the <i>Application software</i> | ++                | X    | X     |
| RAM_SM_4                          | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                 | o <sup>(4)</sup>  | X    | X     |



| Diagnostic                                      | Description                                                                                                 | Rank             | Perm | Trans |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|
| RAM_SM_5                                        | Periodic integrity test for <i>Application software</i> in RAM                                              | o <sup>(4)</sup> | X    | X     |
| Embedded flash memory                           |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| FLASH_SM_0                                      | Periodic software test for flash memory                                                                     | ++               | X    | -     |
| FLASH_SM_1                                      | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                                                      | ++               | X    | X     |
| FLASH_SM_2                                      | Arm®Cortex®-M7 HardFault exceptions                                                                         | ++               | X    | X     |
| FLASH_SM_3                                      | Option byte write protection                                                                                | ++               | -    | -     |
| FLASH_SM_4                                      | Static data encapsulation                                                                                   | +                | X    | X     |
| FLASH_SM_6                                      | Flash memory unused area-filling code                                                                       | +                | -    | -     |
| FLASH_SM_8                                      | Read protection (RDP), write protection (WRP)                                                               | +                | -    | -     |
| Power controller (PWR)                          |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| VSUP_SM_0                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |
| VSUP_SM_1                                       | Supply voltage internal monitoring (PVD)                                                                    | ++               | X    | -     |
| VSUP_SM_2                                       | Independent watchdog                                                                                        | ++               | X    | -     |
| VSUP_SM_3                                       | Internal temperature sensor check                                                                           | o                | -    | -     |
| VSUP_SM_5                                       | System-level power supply management                                                                        | ++               | -    | -     |
| Reset and clock controller (RCC)                |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| CLK_SM_0                                        | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |
| CLK_SM_1                                        | Clock security system (CSS)                                                                                 | +                | X    | -     |
| CLK_SM_2                                        | Independent watchdog                                                                                        | ++               | X    | -     |
| CLK_SM_3                                        | Internal clock cross-measurement                                                                            | +                | X    | -     |
| General-purpose input/output (GPIO)             |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| GPIO_SM_0                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |
| GPIO_SM_1                                       | 1oo2 for input GPIO lines                                                                                   | ++               | X    | X     |
| GPIO_SM_2                                       | Loopback scheme for output GPIO lines                                                                       | ++               | X    | X     |
| GPIO_SM_3                                       | GPIO port configuration lock register                                                                       | +                | -    | -     |
| Debug system or peripheral control              |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| DBG_SM_0                                        | Watchdog protection                                                                                         | ++               | X    | X     |
| LOCK_SM_0                                       | Lock mechanism for configuration options                                                                    | +                | -    | -     |
| System configuration controller (SYSCFG)        |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| SYSCFG_SM_0                                     | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |
| DIAG_SM_0                                       | Periodic read-back of hardware diagnostics configuration registers                                          | ++               | X    | X     |
| Direct memory access controller (DMA)           |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| DMA_SM_0                                        | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |
| DMA_SM_1                                        | Information redundancy on data packet transferred via <i>DMA</i>                                            | ++               | X    | X     |
| DMA_SM_2                                        | Information redundancy by including sender or receiver identifier on data packet transferred via <i>DMA</i> | ++               | X    | X     |
| DMA_SM_3                                        | Periodic software test for <i>DMA</i>                                                                       | ++               | X    | -     |
| DMA_SM_4                                        | <i>DMA</i> transaction awareness                                                                            | ++               | X    | X     |
| Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI) |                                                                                                             |                  |      |       |
| NVIC_SM_0                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                               | ++               | X    | X     |

| Diagnostic                                        | Description                                                                    | Rank              | Perm | Trans |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| NVIC_SM_1                                         | Expected and unexpected interrupt check                                        | ++                | X    | X     |
| Cyclic redundancy-check calculation unit (CRC)    |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| CRC_SM_0                                          | CRC self-coverage                                                              | ++                | X    | X     |
| Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)          |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| FSMC_SM_0                                         | Control flow monitoring in <i>Application software</i>                         | ++ <sup>(5)</sup> | X    | X     |
| FSMC_SM_1                                         | Information redundancy on external memory connected to FSMC                    | ++ <sup>(5)</sup> | X    | X     |
| FSMC_SM_2                                         | Periodic read-back of FSMC configuration registers                             | ++                | X    | X     |
| FSMC_SM_3                                         | ECC engine on NAND interface in FSMC module                                    | ++                | -    | X     |
| Octo-SPI interface (OCTOSPI)                      |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| QSPI_SM_0                                         | Periodic read-back of OCTOSPI configuration registers                          | ++                | X    | X     |
| QSPI_SM_1                                         | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                  | ++                | X    | X     |
| QSPI_SM_2                                         | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                  | ++                | X    | X     |
| Analog-to-digital converter (ADC)                 |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| ADC_SM_0                                          | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++                | X    | X     |
| ADC_SM_1                                          | Multiple acquisition by <i>Application software</i>                            | ++                | -    | X     |
| ADC_SM_2                                          | Range check by <i>Application software</i>                                     | ++                | X    | X     |
| ADC_SM_3                                          | Periodic software test for ADC                                                 | ++                | X    | -     |
| ADC_SM_4                                          | 1002 scheme for ADC inputs                                                     | +                 | X    | X     |
| Digital-to-analog converter (DAC)                 |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| DAC_SM_0                                          | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++                | X    | X     |
| DAC_SM_1                                          | DAC output loopback on ADC channel                                             | ++                | X    | X     |
| Digital filter for sigma delta modulators (DFSDM) |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| DFS_SM_0                                          | Periodic read-back of DFSDM configuration registers                            | ++                | X    | X     |
| DFS_SM_1                                          | Multiple acquisition by <i>Application software</i>                            | ++                | -    | X     |
| DFS_SM_2                                          | Range check by <i>Application software</i>                                     | ++                | X    | X     |
| DFS_SM_3                                          | 1002 scheme for DFSM inputs                                                    | +                 | X    | X     |
| Digital camera interface (DCMI)                   |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| DCMI_SM_0                                         | Periodic read-back of DCMI configuration registers                             | ++                | X    | X     |
| DCMI_SM_1                                         | DCMI video input data synchronization                                          | ++                | X    | X     |
| LCD-TFT display controller (LTDC)                 |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| LCD_SM_0                                          | Periodic read-back of LTDC configuration registers and buffer memory           | ++                | X    | X     |
| LCD_SM_1                                          | LTDC acquisition by ADC channel                                                | ++                | X    | -     |
| DSI Host (DSI)                                    |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| DSI_SM_0                                          | Periodic read-back of DSI configuration registers                              | ++                | X    | X     |
| DSI_SM_1                                          | Protocol error signals and information redundancy including hardware checksums | ++                | X    | X     |
| JPEG codec (JPEG)                                 |                                                                                |                   |      |       |
| JPEG_SM_0                                         | Periodic read-back of JPEG codec configuration registers                       | ++                | X    | X     |
| JPEG_SM_1                                         | Periodic test for JPEG encoding/decoding functions                             | ++                | X    | -     |
| JPEG_SM_2                                         | Application-level detection of failures affecting JPEG coding/encoding         | ++                | X    | X     |

| Diagnostic                                              | Description                                                                    | Rank | Perm | Trans |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| True random number generator (RNG)                      |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| RNG_SM_0                                                | Periodic read-back of RNG configuration register                               | ++   | X    | X     |
| RNG_SM_1                                                | RNG module entropy on-line tests                                               | ++   | X    | -     |
| Cryptographic processor (CRYP)                          |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| CRYP_SM_0                                               | Periodic read-back of CRYP configuration registers                             | ++   | X    | X     |
| CRYP_SM_1                                               | Encryption/decryption collateral detection                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| CRYP_SM_2                                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection | ++   | X    | X     |
| HASH processor (HASH)                                   |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| HASH_SM_0                                               | Periodic read-back of HASH configuration registers                             | ++   | X    | X     |
| HASH_SM_1                                               | HASH processing collateral detection                                           | ++   | X    | X     |
| Advanced-control/General-purpose timers                 |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| ATIM_SM_0                                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| ATIM_SM_1                                               | 1002 for counting timers                                                       | ++   | X    | X     |
| ATIM_SM_2                                               | 1002 for input capture timers                                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| ATIM_SM_3                                               | Loopback scheme for pulse width modulation (PWM) outputs                       | ++   | X    | X     |
| ATIM_SM_4                                               | Lock bit protection for timers                                                 | +    | -    | -     |
| Basic timers                                            |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| GTIM_SM_0                                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| GTIM_SM_1                                               | 1002 for counting timers                                                       | ++   | X    | X     |
| Independent and system window watchdogs (IWDG and WWDG) |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| WDG_SM_0                                                | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| WDG_SM_1                                                | Software test for watchdog at startup                                          | o    | X    | -     |
| Real-time clock module (RTC)                            |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| RTC_SM_0                                                | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| RTC_SM_1                                                | Application check of running RTC                                               | ++   | X    | X     |
| RTC_SM_2                                                | Information redundancy on backup registers                                     | o    | X    | X     |
| RTC_SM_3                                                | Application-level measures to detect failures in timestamps/event capture      | o    | X    | X     |
| Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)                          |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| IIC_SM_0                                                | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| IIC_SM_1                                                | Protocol error signals                                                         | ++   | X    | X     |
| IIC_SM_2                                                | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| IIC_SM_3                                                | CRC packet-level                                                               | +    | X    | X     |
| IIC_SM_4                                                | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection | +    | X    | X     |
| Universal synchronous receiver transmitter (USART)      |                                                                                |      |      |       |
| UART_SM_0                                               | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| UART_SM_1                                               | Protocol error signals                                                         | ++   | X    | X     |
| UART_SM_2                                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                  | ++   | X    | X     |
| UART_SM_3                                               | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection | ++   | X    | X     |

| Diagnostic                                                     | Description                                                                                       | Rank | Perm | Trans |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Serial peripheral interface (SPI)                              |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| SPI_SM_0                                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPI_SM_1                                                       | Protocol error signals                                                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPI_SM_2                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPI_SM_3                                                       | CRC packet-level                                                                                  | +    | X    | X     |
| SPI_SM_4                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                    | +    | X    | X     |
| Serial audio interface (SAI)                                   |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| SAI_SM_0                                                       | Periodic read-back of SAI configuration registers                                                 | ++   | X    | X     |
| SAI_SM_1                                                       | SAI output loopback scheme                                                                        | ++   | X    | X     |
| SAI_SM_2                                                       | 1002 scheme for SAI module                                                                        | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPDIF receiver interface (SPDIFRX)                             |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| SPDF_SM_0                                                      | Periodic read-back of SPDIF configuration registers                                               | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPDF_SM_1                                                      | Protocol error signals                                                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| SPDF_SM_2                                                      | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| Management data input/output (MDIOS)                           |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| MDIO_SM_0                                                      | Periodic read-back of MDIO slave configuration registers                                          | ++   | X    | X     |
| MDIO_SM_1                                                      | Protocol error signals                                                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| MDIO_SM_2                                                      | Information redundancy techniques on MDIO registers contents, including register update awareness | ++   | X    | X     |
| Secure digital input/output MultiMediaCard interface (SDMMC)   |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| SDIO_SM_0                                                      | Periodic read-back of SDIO/SMMC configuration registers                                           | ++   | X    | X     |
| SDIO_SM_1                                                      | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| SDIO_SM_2                                                      | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| Controller area network (CAN)                                  |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| CAN_SM_0                                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| CAN_SM_1                                                       | Protocol error signals                                                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| CAN_SM_2                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection.                   | ++   | X    | X     |
| Universal serial bus full-speed device interface (USB)         |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| USB_SM_0                                                       | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| USB_SM_1                                                       | Protocol error signals                                                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| USB_SM_2                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| USB_SM_3                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection.                   | +    | X    | X     |
| Ethernet (ETH): media access control (MAC) with DMA controller |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| ETH_SM_0                                                       | Periodic read-back of Ethernet configuration registers                                            | ++   | X    | X     |
| ETH_SM_1                                                       | Protocol error signals including hardware CRC                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| ETH_SM_2                                                       | Information redundancy techniques on messages, including end-to-end protection                    | ++   | X    | X     |
| HDMI-CEC (CEC)                                                 |                                                                                                   |      |      |       |
| HDMI_SM_0                                                      | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| HDMI_SM_1                                                      | Protocol error signals                                                                            | +    | X    | X     |

| Diagnostic                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                           | Rank | Perm | Trans |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| HDMI_SM_2                                                                          | Information redundancy techniques on messages                                                                                                                         | ++   | X    | X     |
| Disable and periodic cross-check of unintentional activation of unused peripherals |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| FFI_SM_0                                                                           | Disable of unused peripherals                                                                                                                                         | ++   | -    | -     |
| FFI_SM_1                                                                           | Periodic read-back of interference avoidance registers                                                                                                                | ++   | -    | -     |
| Arm®Cortex®-M7 CPU                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_1                                                                              | The reset condition of Arm® Cortex®- M7 CPU must be compatible as valid safe state at system level                                                                    | ++   | -    | -     |
| Debug                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_2                                                                              | Device debug features must not be used in safety function(s) implementation.                                                                                          | ++   | -    | -     |
| Arm®Cortex®-M7 / Supply system                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_3                                                                              | Low-power mode state must not be used in safety function(s) implementation.                                                                                           | ++   | -    | -     |
| Device peripherals                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_4                                                                              | End user must implement the required combination of safety mechanism/CoUs for each STM32 peripheral used in implementation of safety function(s).                     | ++   | X    | X     |
| Flash memory subsystem                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_5                                                                              | During flash memory bank mass erase and reprogramming there must not be safety functions(s) executed by Device.                                                       | ++   | -    | -     |
| CoU_6                                                                              | On-field Application software live update by dual-bank Flash memory system must include the execution of code/data integrity check through methods such as FLASH_SM_0 | ++   | X    | X     |
| CPU subsystem                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_7                                                                              | In case of multiple safety functions implementations, methods to guarantee their mutual independence must include MPU use.                                            | ++   | -    | -     |
| Clock recovery system (CRS)                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| CoU_8                                                                              | CRS features must not be used in safety function(s) implementation.                                                                                                   | ++   | -    | -     |
| System                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |       |
| DUAL_SM_0                                                                          | Cross-check between two STM32 devices                                                                                                                                 | o    | X    | X     |

1. To achieve on the single MCU local safety metrics compatible with SIL2 target , method CPU\_SM\_6 could be sufficient. Anyway, to understand the rationale behind "++" classification for both methods, refer to the "Recommendations" row of related description in [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#) for more details.
2. Can be considered ranked as "+" if only one safety function is implemented and the presence of non-safety-related software is excluded.
3. In case L1 caches are permanently disabled during end user application software execution, these methods can be considered ranked as "-" ( no need to be executed).
4. Must be considered ranked as "++" if Application software is executed on RAM.
5. Can be considered ranked as "o" depending on the intended use of external memory connected to FSMC.

The above-described safety mechanism or conditions of use are conceived with different levels of abstraction depending on their nature: the more a safety mechanism is implemented as application-independent, the wider is its possible use on a large range of End user applications.

The safety analysis highlights two major partitions inside the MCU:

- System-critical MCU modules  
Every *End user* application is affected, from safety point of view, by a failure on these modules. Because they are used by every *End user* application, related methods or safety mechanism are mainly conceived to be application-independent. The system-critical modules on *Device* are: CPU, RCC, PWR, bus matrix and interconnect, and flash memory and RAM (including their interfaces).
- Peripheral modules  
Such modules could be not used by the end-user application, or they could be used for non-safety related tasks. Related safety methods are therefore implemented mainly at application level, as *Application software* solutions or architectural solutions.

## 4 Safety results

This section reports the results of the safety analysis of the STM32F7 series devices, according to IEC 61508 and to ST methodology flow, related to the hardware random and dependent failures.

### 4.1 Random hardware failure safety results

The analysis for random hardware failures of STM32F7 series devices reported in this safety manual is executed according to STMicroelectronics methodology flow for safety analysis of semiconductor devices in compliance with IEC 61508 (refer to [4] for more details). The accuracy of results obtained are guaranteed by three factors:

- STMicroelectronics methodology flow strict adherence to IEC 61508 requirements and prescriptions
- the use, during the analysis, of detailed and reliable information on microcontroller design
- the use, for specific diagnostic coverage evaluation, of state-of-the-art fault injection methods and tools for safety metrics verification

The *Device* safety analysis explored the overall and exhaustive list of *Device* failure modes, to individuate for each of them an adequate mitigation measure (safety mechanism). The overall list of *Device* failure modes is maintained in the related *FMEA* document [1], provided on demand by local STMicroelectronics sales office.

In summary, with the adoption of the safety mechanisms and conditions of use reported in [Section 3.7: Conditions of use](#), it is possible to achieve the integrity levels summarized in the following table.

**Table 143. Overall achievable safety integrity levels**

| Number of Devices used | Safety architecture | Target     | Safety analysis result                                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                      | 1oo1                | SIL2 LD    | Achievable                                                  |
|                        |                     | SIL2 HD/CM | Achievable with potential performance impact <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 2                      | 1oo2                | SIL3 LD    | Achievable                                                  |
|                        |                     | SIL3 HD/CM | Achievable with potential performance impact                |

1. Note that the potential performance impact related to some above-reported target achievements is mainly related to the need of execution of periodic software-based diagnostics (refer to safety mechanism description for details). The impact is therefore strictly related to how much "aggressive" the system level PST is (see [Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions](#)).

The resulting relative safety metrics (DC and safe failure fraction (SFF)) and absolute safety metrics (probability of failure per hour (PFH), probability of dangerous failure on demand (PFD)) are not reported in this section but in the failure mode effect diagnostic analysis (FMEDA) snapshot [2], due to:

- a large number of different STM32F7 series parts,
- a possibility to declare non-safety-relevant unused peripherals, and
- a possibility to enable or not the different available safety mechanisms.

The *FMEDA* snapshot [2] is a static document reporting the safety metrics computed at different detail levels (at microcontroller level and for microcontroller basic functions) for a given combination of safety mechanisms and for a given part number. If *FMEDA* document is needed, contact the local STMicroelectronics sales representative as early as possible, in order to receive information on expected delivery dates for specific *Device* target part numbers.

**Note:** Safety metrics computations are restricted to STM32F7 series boundary, hence they do not include the WDTe, PEv, and VMOne processes described in [Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions](#).

#### 4.1.1 Safety analysis result customization

The safety analysis executed for STM32F7 series devices documented in this safety manual considers all microcontroller modules to be safety-related, thus able to interfere with the safety function, with no exclusion. This is in line with the conservative approach to be followed during the analysis of a general-purpose microcontroller, in order to be agnostic versus the final application. This means that no microcontroller module has been declared *safe* as per IEC 61508-4, 3.6.8. Therefore, all microcontroller modules are included in *SFF* computations.

In actual *End user* applications, not all the STM32F7 series parts or modules implement a safety function. That happens if:

- The part is not used at all (disabled), or
- The part implements functions that are not safety-related (for example, a GPIO line driving a power-on signaling light on an electronic board).

*Note: Implementation of non-safety-related functions is in principle forbidden by the assumed safety requirement ASR6 (see [Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions](#)), hence under End user's entire responsibility. As any other derogation from safety requirements included in this manual, it is End user's responsibility to provide consistent rationales and evidences that the function does not bring additional risks, by following the procedure described in this section. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to reserve such derogation to very simple functions (as the one provided in the example).*

Implementing safety mechanisms on such parts would be a useless effort for *End user*. The safety analysis results can therefore be customized.

*End user* can define a STM32F7 series part as *non-safety-related* based on:

- Collecting rationales and evidences that the part does not contribute to safety function.
- Collecting rationales and evidences that the part does not interfere with the safety function during normal operation, due to final system design decisions. Mitigation of unused modules is exhaustively addressed in [Section 4.1.2: General requirements for freedom from interferences \(FFI\)](#).
- Fulfilling the general condition for the mitigation of intra-MCU interferences (see [Section 4.1.2: General requirements for freedom from interferences \(FFI\)](#)).

For a *non-safety-related* part, *End user* is allowed to:

- Exclude the part from computing metrics to report in *FMEDA*, and
- Not implement safety mechanisms as listed in [Table 142. List of safety recommendations](#).

With regard to *SFF* computation, this section complies with the *no part / no effect* definition as per IEC 61508-4, 3.6.13 / 3.6.14.

#### 4.1.2 General requirements for freedom from interferences (FFI)

A dedicated analysis has highlighted a list of general requirements to be followed in order to mitigate potential interferences between *Device* internal modules in case of internal failures (freedom from interferences, FFI). These precautions are integral part of the *Device* safety concept and they can play a relevant role when multiple microcontroller modules are declared as *non-safety-related* by *End user* as per [Section 4.1.1: Safety analysis result customization](#).

*End user* must implement the safety mechanisms listed in [Table 144](#) (implementation details in [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#)) regardless any evaluation of their contribution to safety metrics.

**Table 144. List of general requirements for FFI**

| Diagnostic | Description                                                                                                                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUS_SM_0   | Periodic software test for interconnections                                                                                |
| GPIO_SM_0  | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                              |
| DMA_SM_0   | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                              |
| DMA_SM_2   | Information redundancy by including sender or receiver identifier on data packet transferred via <i>DMA</i> <sup>(1)</sup> |
| DMA_SM_4   | <i>DMA</i> transaction awareness <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                            |
| NVIC_SM_0  | Periodic read-back of configuration registers                                                                              |
| NVIC_SM_1  | Expected and unexpected interrupt check                                                                                    |
| FFI_SM_0   | Disable of unused peripherals                                                                                              |
| FFI_SM_1   | Periodic read-back of interference avoidance registers                                                                     |

1. To be implemented only if *DMA* is actually used.



### 4.1.3 Notes on multiple-fault scenario

According to the requirements of IEC 61508, the safety analysis for STM32F7 series devices considered multiple-fault scenarios. Furthermore, following the spirit of ISO26262 (the reference and state-of-the-art standard norm for integrated circuit safety analysis), the analysis investigated possible causes preventing the implemented safety mechanisms from being effective, in order to determine appropriate counter-measures. In the *Multiple-fault protection* field, the tables in [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#) report the safety mechanisms required to properly manage a multiple-fault scenario, including mitigation measures against failures making safety mechanisms ineffective. It is strongly recommended that the safety concept includes such mitigation measures, and in particular for systems operating during long periods, as they tend to accumulate errors. Indeed, fault accumulation issue has been taken into account during STM32F7 series devices safety analysis.

Another potential source of multiple error condition is the accumulation of permanent failures during power-off periods. Indeed, if the end system is not powered, no safety mechanism are active and so able to early detect the insurgence of such failures. To mitigate this potential issue, it is strongly recommended to execute all periodic safety mechanism at each system power-up; this measure guarantees a fresh system start with a fault-free hardware. This recommendation is given for periodic safety mechanisms rated as "++" (highly recommended) in the Device safety concept, and mainly for the most relevant ones in term of failure distribution: CPU\_SM\_0, FLASH\_SM\_0, RAM\_SM\_0. This startup execution is strongly recommended regardless the safety functions mode of operations and/or the value of PST.

## 4.2 Analysis of dependent failures

The analysis of dependent failures is important for microcontroller and microprocessor devices. The main subclasses of dependent failures are CCFs. Their analysis is ruled by IEC 61508-2 annex E, which lists the design requirements to be verified to allow the use of on-chip redundancy for integrated circuits with one common semiconductor substrate.

As there is no on-chip redundancy on STM32F7 series devices, the CCF quantification through the  $\beta$ IC computation method - as described in Annex E.1, item i - is not required. Note that, in the case of 1oo2 safety architecture implementation, *End user* is required to evaluate the  $\beta$  and  $\beta$ D parameters (used in *PFH* computation) that reflect the common cause factors between the two channels.

The *Device* architecture and structures can be potential sources of dependent failures. These are analyzed in the following sections. The safety mechanisms referred to are described in [Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics](#).

### 4.2.1 Power supply

Power supply is a potential source of dependent failures, because any alteration can simultaneously affect many modules, leading to not-independent failures. The following safety mechanisms address and mitigate those dependent failures:

- VSUP\_SM\_1: detection of abnormal value of supply voltage;
- VSUP\_SM\_2: the independent watchdog is different from the digital core of the *MCU*, and this diversity helps to mitigate dependent failures related to the main supply alterations. As reported in VSUP\_SM\_2 description, separate power supply for IWDG or/and the adoption of an external watchdog (CPU\_SM\_5) increase such diversity.
- VSUP\_SM\_5: power supply stability (guaranteed by system level measures) is an important mitigation factor

The adoption of such safety mechanisms is therefore highly recommended despite their minor contribution to the safety metrics to reach the required safety integrity level. Refer to [Section 3.6.5: Power controller \(PWR\)](#) for the detailed safety mechanism descriptions.

### 4.2.2 Clock

System clocks are a potential source of dependent failures, because alterations in the clock characteristics (frequency, jitter) can affect many parts, leading to not-independent failures. The following safety mechanisms address and mitigate such dependent failures:

- CLK\_SM\_1: the clock security system is able to detect hard alterations (stop) of system clock and activate the adequate recovery actions.
- CLK\_SM\_2: the independent watchdog has a dedicated clock source. The frequency alteration of the system clock leads to the watchdog window violations by the triggering routine on *Application software*, leading to the *MCU* reset by watchdog. The adoption of external watchdog (CPU\_SM\_5) provides additional diversity and so further mitigation of clock-related common cause failures.

The adoption of such safety mechanism is therefore highly recommended despite their minor contribution to the safety metrics to reach the required safety integrity level. Refer to [Section 3.6.6: Reset and clock controller \(RCC\)](#) for detailed safety mechanisms description.

#### 4.2.3 DMA

The *DMA* function can be involved in data transfers operated by most of the peripherals. Failures of *DMA* can interfere with the behavior of the system peripherals or *Application software*, leading to dependent failures. The adoption of the following safety mechanisms is therefore highly recommended (refer to [Section 3.6.11: Direct memory access controller \(DMA\)](#) for description):

- DMA\_SM\_0
- DMA\_SM\_1
- DMA\_SM\_2

*Note:* Only *DMA\_SM\_0* must be implemented if *DMA* is not used for data transfer.

#### 4.2.4 Internal temperature

The abnormal increase of the internal temperature is a potential source of dependent failures, as it can affect many *MCU* parts. The following safety mechanism mitigates this potential effect (refer to [Section 3.6.5: Power controller \(PWR\)](#) for description):

*VSUP\_SM\_3*: the internal temperature read and check allows the user to quickly detect potential risky conditions before they lead to a series of internal failures.

## 5 List of evidences

A *safety case database* stores all the information related to the safety analysis performed to derive the results and conclusions reported in this safety manual.

The safety case database is composed of the following:

- safety case with the full list of all safety-analysis-related documents
- STMicroelectronics' internal *FMEDA* tool database for the computation of safety metrics, including estimated and measured values
- safety report, a document that describes in detail the safety analysis executed on STM32F7 series devices and the compliance to IEC 61508 applicable clauses
- STMicroelectronics' internal fault injection campaign database including tool configuration and settings, fault injection logs and results, related to the *MCU* modules for which fault injection is adopted as verification method.

As these resources contain STMicroelectronics confidential information, they are only available for the purpose of audit and inspection by authorized bodies, without being published, which conforms to Note 2 of IEC 61508-2, 7.4.9.7.

*Important:* The combination of this document (safety manual), the [1] and [2] documents, the [4] provides per se an exhaustive view of the rationales for the compliance to IEC 61508 requirements of the whole STM32 safety concept. All these documents are available under NDA and they can be shared with certification entities (refer to applicable NDA for details).

## Appendix A X-CUBE-STL self-test software library

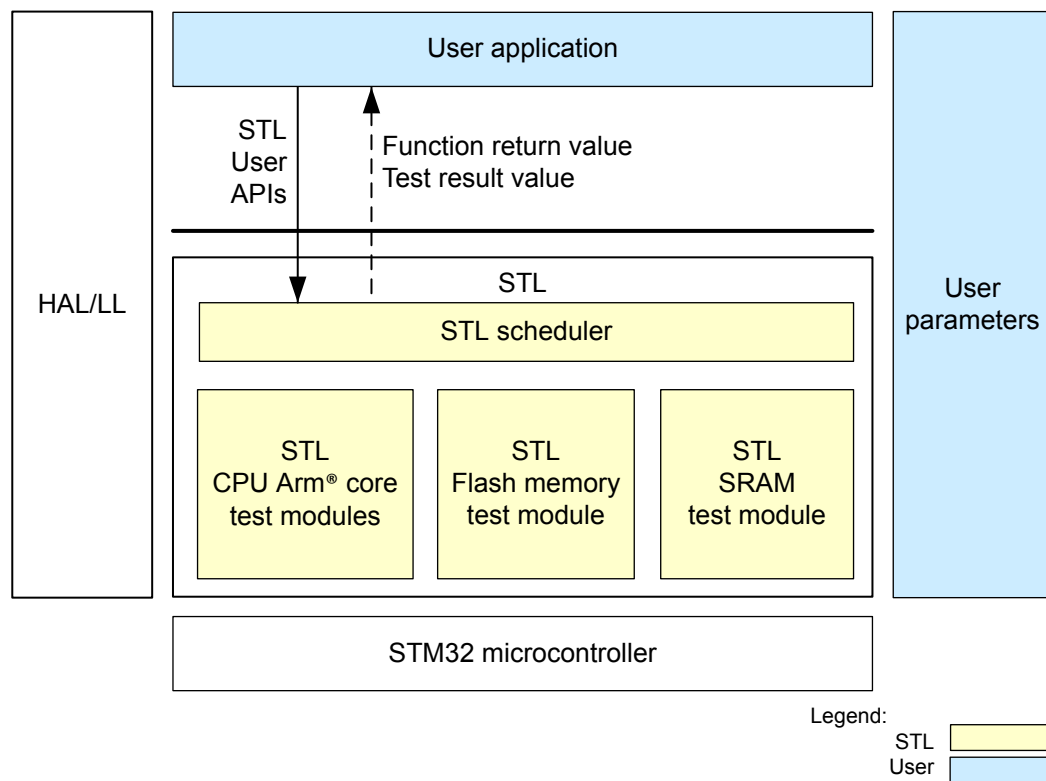
**Note:** Contact your ST representative for X-CUBE-STL-WBA availability.

The X-CUBE-STL (also referred as "STL" in this document) is a Software-based diagnostic library designed to detect random hardware failures in STM32 safety-critical core components (CPU + SRAM + flash memory). It is provided by STMicroelectronics to simplify the implementation of STM32 MCU safety concept, by offering a pre-certified brick addressing the most challenging MCU functions.

X-CUBE-STL implements a set of key safety mechanisms described in this Safety Manual:

- **CPU\_SM\_0** Periodic core self-test software for CPU.
- **RAM\_SM\_0** Periodic software test for static random access memory (SRAM)

**Figure 6. STL architecture**



DT67412V1

X-CUBE-STL characteristics:

- Partitioned into Test Modules to ease its coexistence with end user application software
- Provided with a Scheduler function to simplify the periodic execution of the tests
- Flash and SRAM test area can be partitioned in programmable sections to reduce the time for the execution of atomic test sections
- Application independent: can be used in potentially any end-user application
- It can be interrupted at practically any time by the end user application; the few critical sections are automatically protected by an interrupt disable function
- Compiler independent: delivered as object code
- Independence: designed as HAL-, BSP- and CMSIS-agnostic (there are no dependencies from these software packages)
- Compatible with most popular safe RTOS (white papers/application notes on integration with safe RTOS are available)
- Portability: the X-CUBE-STL shares the same APIs set across all the STM32 MCU Series, so projects portability across STM32 portfolio is guaranteed
- Provided with exhaustive end user documentation: safety manual and user guide

- Diagnostic coverage verified by state-of-the-art ST proprietary fault injection methodology
  - Development flow compliant to SC3 systematic capability requirements from IEC 61508
  - Certified by TÜV Rheinland (certification covers claims related to achieved DC and SC3 development flow)
- X-CUBE-STL is available on demand under *NDA* agreement (contact your local ST representative).

## Revision history

**Table 145. Document revision history**

| Date        | Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24-Nov-2017 | 1        | Initial release.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 28-Nov-2017 | 2        | Updated <i>List of safety mechanisms FLASH_SM_0</i> rank from '+' to '++' table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19-Apr-2018 | 3        | Updated introduction.<br>Updated title of IEC 62061:2005+AMD1:2012+AMD2:2015.<br>Updated <i>SIL classification versus HFT</i> table.<br>Updated Analysis of dependent failures.<br>Updated <i>SRECS high-level diagram</i> figure.<br>Updated IEC 62061 safety metrics computation.<br>Removed Section A.4: IEC 60730-1:2010.<br>Updated Normative references.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12-Nov-2018 | 4        | Updated <i>Terms and abbreviations</i> table.<br>Updated Table 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13-Jan-2020 | 5        | Updated functional safety documentation framework.<br>Added Reference documents.<br>Added Clock recovery system (CRS)<br>Updated:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction.</li> <li>• Normative references.</li> <li>• Device development process.</li> <li>• Safety functions performed by Compliant item.</li> <li>• Reference safety architectures - 1oo2.</li> <li>• Safety requirement assumptions all Devices functions.</li> <li>• Embedded Flash memory.</li> <li>• Power controller (PWR) adding VSUP_SM_5.</li> <li>• Conditions of use.</li> <li>• Notes on multiple-fault scenario adding paragraph Section 3.2.2 Safety functions performed by Compliant item on fault accumulation issue.</li> <li>• Analysis of dependent failures.</li> <li>• Change impact analysis for other safety standards.</li> <li>• ISO 13849 architectural categories.</li> <li>• ISO 13849 safety metrics computation.</li> <li>• IEC 62061:2005+AMD1:2012+AMD2:2015.</li> <li>• IEC 62061 architectural categories.</li> <li>• IEC 62061 safety metrics computation.</li> <li>• IEC 61800-5-2:2016.</li> <li>• IEC 61800 architectural categories.</li> <li>• IEC 61800 safety metrics computation.</li> </ul> Changed appendix in paragraphs.<br>Removed:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISO 13849 work products from ISO 13849-1:2015, ISO 13849-2:2012.</li> <li>• ISO 62061 work products from IEC 62061:2005+AMD1:2012+AMD2:2015.</li> <li>• IEC 61800 work products from IEC 61800-5-2:2016.</li> </ul> |
| 03-Oct-2023 | 6        | Updated:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Section 3.2.2: Safety functions performed by Compliant item</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section 3.2.4: Reference safety architectures - 1oo2</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section 3.3.1: Safety requirement assumptions</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Section 3.5: Systematic safety integrity</a></li> <li>• Minor updates of tables and table titles in <a href="#">Section 3.6: Hardware and software diagnostics</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Date        | Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 4.1: Random hardware failure safety results</li> <li>Table 143. Overall achievable safety integrity levels</li> <li>Section 4.1.1: Safety analysis result customization</li> <li>Section 4.2.1: Power supply</li> <li>Section 5: List of evidences</li> </ul> <p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appendix A: X-CUBE-STL self-test software library</li> </ul> <p>Replacement of Flash by flash in the document.</p> |
| 01-Aug-2024 | 7        | <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 3.6.3: Embedded SRAM</li> <li>Section 3.6.9: Debug system or peripheral control: Detailed implementation in LOCK_SM_0.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Glossary

**Application software** within the software executed by *Device*, the part that ensures functionality of *End user's* application and integrates safety functions

**ASR** assumed safety requirement

**CCF** common cause failure

**CM** continuous mode

**Compliant item** any item subject to claim with respect to the clauses of IEC 61508 series of standards

**COTS** commercial off-the-shelf

**CoU** conditions of use

**CPU** central processing unit

**CRC** cyclic redundancy check

**DC** diagnostic coverage

**Device** depending on context, any single or all of the silicon products

**DMA** direct memory access

**DTI** diagnostic test interval

**End user** individual person or company who integrates *Device* in their application, such as an electronic control board

**EUC** equipment under control

**FIT** failure in time

**FMEA** failure mode effect analysis

**FMEDA** failure mode effect diagnostic analysis

**HD** high-demand

**HFT** hardware fault tolerance

**HW** hardware

**ITRS** international technology roadmap for semiconductors

**LD** low-demand

**MCU** microcontroller unit

**MPU** memory protection unit

**MTBF** mean time between failures

**MTTFd** mean time to dangerous failure

**NDA** non disclosure agreement

**PEc** computation processing elements

**PEi** input processing elements

**PEo** output processing elements

**PEv** voting processing element

**PFD** probability of dangerous failure on demand

**PFH** probability of failure per hour

**PL** performance level

**PST** process safety time

**SFF** safe failure fraction

**SIL** safety integrity level

**SoC** system on chip

**VMONe** voltage monitors

**WDTe** watchdog



## Contents

|          |                                                   |          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this document</b>                        | <b>2</b> |
| 1.1      | Purpose and scope                                 | 2        |
| 1.2      | Normative references                              | 2        |
| 1.3      | Reference documents                               | 2        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Device development process</b>                 | <b>3</b> |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Reference safety architecture</b>              | <b>4</b> |
| 3.1      | Safety architecture introduction                  | 4        |
| 3.2      | Compliant item                                    | 4        |
| 3.2.1    | Definition of Compliant item                      | 4        |
| 3.2.2    | Safety functions performed by Compliant item      | 4        |
| 3.2.3    | Reference safety architectures - 1oo1             | 5        |
| 3.2.4    | Reference safety architectures - 1oo2             | 6        |
| 3.3      | Safety analysis assumptions                       | 7        |
| 3.3.1    | Safety requirement assumptions                    | 7        |
| 3.4      | Electrical specifications and environment limits  | 8        |
| 3.5      | Systematic safety integrity                       | 8        |
| 3.6      | Hardware and software diagnostics                 | 9        |
| 3.6.1    | Arm® Cortex®-M7 CPU                               | 10       |
| 3.6.2    | System bus architecture/BusMatrix                 | 17       |
| 3.6.3    | Embedded SRAM                                     | 18       |
| 3.6.4    | Embedded flash memory                             | 22       |
| 3.6.5    | Power controller (PWR)                            | 26       |
| 3.6.6    | Reset and clock controller (RCC)                  | 28       |
| 3.6.7    | Clock recovery system (CRS)                       | 30       |
| 3.6.8    | General-purpose input/output (GPIO)               | 30       |
| 3.6.9    | Debug system or peripheral control                | 33       |
| 3.6.10   | System configuration controller (SYSCFG)          | 34       |
| 3.6.11   | Direct memory access controller (DMA)             | 35       |
| 3.6.12   | Extended interrupt and events controller (EXTI)   | 38       |
| 3.6.13   | Cyclic redundancy-check calculation unit (CRC)    | 40       |
| 3.6.14   | Flexible static memory controller (FSMC)          | 40       |
| 3.6.15   | Octo-SPI interface (OCTOSPI)                      | 42       |
| 3.6.16   | Analog-to-digital converter (ADC)                 | 44       |
| 3.6.17   | Digital-to-analog converter (DAC)                 | 46       |
| 3.6.18   | Digital filter for sigma delta modulators (DFSDM) | 47       |

|                   |                                                                                              |            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.6.19            | Digital camera interface (DCMI) . . . . .                                                    | 49         |
| 3.6.20            | LCD-TFT display controller (LTDC) . . . . .                                                  | 50         |
| 3.6.21            | DSI Host (DSI) . . . . .                                                                     | 51         |
| 3.6.22            | JPEG codec (JPEG) . . . . .                                                                  | 52         |
| 3.6.23            | HASH processor (HASH) . . . . .                                                              | 54         |
| 3.6.24            | True random number generator (RNG) . . . . .                                                 | 55         |
| 3.6.25            | Cryptographic processor (CRYP) . . . . .                                                     | 56         |
| 3.6.26            | Advanced-control/General-purpose timers . . . . .                                            | 57         |
| 3.6.27            | Basic timers . . . . .                                                                       | 61         |
| 3.6.28            | Independent and system window watchdogs (IWDG and WWDG) . . . . .                            | 62         |
| 3.6.29            | Real-time clock module (RTC) . . . . .                                                       | 63         |
| 3.6.30            | Inter-integrated circuit (I2C) . . . . .                                                     | 65         |
| 3.6.31            | Universal synchronous receiver transmitter (USART) . . . . .                                 | 67         |
| 3.6.32            | Serial peripheral interface (SPI) . . . . .                                                  | 70         |
| 3.6.33            | Serial audio interface (SAI) . . . . .                                                       | 72         |
| 3.6.34            | SPDIF receiver interface (SPDIFRX) . . . . .                                                 | 74         |
| 3.6.35            | Management data input/output (MDIOS) . . . . .                                               | 75         |
| 3.6.36            | Secure digital input/output MultiMediaCard interface (SDMMC) . . . . .                       | 77         |
| 3.6.37            | Controller area network (CAN) . . . . .                                                      | 78         |
| 3.6.38            | Universal serial bus full-speed device interface (USB) . . . . .                             | 81         |
| 3.6.39            | Ethernet (ETH): media access control (MAC) with DMA controller . . . . .                     | 83         |
| 3.6.40            | HDMI-CEC (CEC) . . . . .                                                                     | 84         |
| 3.6.41            | Disable and periodic cross-check of unintentional activation of unused peripherals . . . . . | 86         |
| 3.6.42            | System . . . . .                                                                             | 87         |
| 3.7               | Conditions of use . . . . .                                                                  | 88         |
| <b>4</b>          | <b>Safety results . . . . .</b>                                                              | <b>95</b>  |
| 4.1               | Random hardware failure safety results . . . . .                                             | 95         |
| 4.1.1             | Safety analysis result customization . . . . .                                               | 95         |
| 4.1.2             | General requirements for freedom from interferences (FFI) . . . . .                          | 96         |
| 4.1.3             | Notes on multiple-fault scenario . . . . .                                                   | 97         |
| 4.2               | Analysis of dependent failures . . . . .                                                     | 97         |
| 4.2.1             | Power supply . . . . .                                                                       | 97         |
| 4.2.2             | Clock . . . . .                                                                              | 97         |
| 4.2.3             | DMA . . . . .                                                                                | 98         |
| 4.2.4             | Internal temperature . . . . .                                                               | 98         |
| <b>5</b>          | <b>List of evidences . . . . .</b>                                                           | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>Appendix A</b> | <b>X-CUBE-STL self-test software library . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>100</b> |



---

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Revision history ..... | 102 |
| Glossary .....         | 104 |

## List of tables

|                  |                                                                            |    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Table 1.</b>  | Document sections versus IEC 61508-2 Annex D safety requirements . . . . . | 2  |
| <b>Table 2.</b>  | SS1 and SS2 safe state details . . . . .                                   | 8  |
| <b>Table 3.</b>  | CPU_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 10 |
| <b>Table 4.</b>  | CPU_SM_1 . . . . .                                                         | 11 |
| <b>Table 5.</b>  | CPU_SM_2 . . . . .                                                         | 12 |
| <b>Table 6.</b>  | CPU_SM_3 . . . . .                                                         | 12 |
| <b>Table 7.</b>  | CPU_SM_4 . . . . .                                                         | 13 |
| <b>Table 8.</b>  | CPU_SM_5 . . . . .                                                         | 14 |
| <b>Table 9.</b>  | CPU_SM_6 . . . . .                                                         | 14 |
| <b>Table 10.</b> | CPU_SM_7 . . . . .                                                         | 15 |
| <b>Table 11.</b> | CPU_SM_9 . . . . .                                                         | 15 |
| <b>Table 12.</b> | MPU_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 16 |
| <b>Table 13.</b> | MPU_SM_1 . . . . .                                                         | 16 |
| <b>Table 14.</b> | BUS_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 17 |
| <b>Table 15.</b> | BUS_SM_1 . . . . .                                                         | 17 |
| <b>Table 16.</b> | RAM_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 18 |
| <b>Table 17.</b> | RAM_SM_2 . . . . .                                                         | 19 |
| <b>Table 18.</b> | RAM_SM_3 . . . . .                                                         | 20 |
| <b>Table 19.</b> | RAM_SM_4 . . . . .                                                         | 21 |
| <b>Table 20.</b> | RAM_SM_5 . . . . .                                                         | 21 |
| <b>Table 21.</b> | FLASH_SM_0 . . . . .                                                       | 22 |
| <b>Table 22.</b> | FLASH_SM_1 . . . . .                                                       | 23 |
| <b>Table 23.</b> | FLASH_SM_2 . . . . .                                                       | 23 |
| <b>Table 24.</b> | FLASH_SM_3 . . . . .                                                       | 24 |
| <b>Table 25.</b> | FLASH_SM_4 . . . . .                                                       | 24 |
| <b>Table 26.</b> | FLASH_SM_6 . . . . .                                                       | 25 |
| <b>Table 27.</b> | FLASH_SM_8 . . . . .                                                       | 25 |
| <b>Table 28.</b> | VSUP_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 26 |
| <b>Table 29.</b> | VSUP_SM_1 . . . . .                                                        | 26 |
| <b>Table 30.</b> | VSUP_SM_2 . . . . .                                                        | 27 |
| <b>Table 31.</b> | VSUP_SM_3 . . . . .                                                        | 27 |
| <b>Table 32.</b> | VSUP_SM_5 . . . . .                                                        | 28 |
| <b>Table 33.</b> | CLK_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 28 |
| <b>Table 34.</b> | CLK_SM_1 . . . . .                                                         | 29 |
| <b>Table 35.</b> | CLK_SM_2 . . . . .                                                         | 29 |
| <b>Table 36.</b> | CLK_SM_3 . . . . .                                                         | 30 |
| <b>Table 37.</b> | GPIO_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 30 |
| <b>Table 38.</b> | GPIO_SM_1 . . . . .                                                        | 31 |
| <b>Table 39.</b> | GPIO_SM_2 . . . . .                                                        | 32 |
| <b>Table 40.</b> | GPIO_SM_3 . . . . .                                                        | 32 |
| <b>Table 41.</b> | DBG_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 33 |
| <b>Table 42.</b> | LOCK_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 33 |
| <b>Table 43.</b> | SYSCFG_SM_0 . . . . .                                                      | 34 |
| <b>Table 44.</b> | DIAG_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 34 |
| <b>Table 45.</b> | DMA_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 35 |
| <b>Table 46.</b> | DMA_SM_1 . . . . .                                                         | 35 |
| <b>Table 47.</b> | DMA_SM_2 . . . . .                                                         | 36 |
| <b>Table 48.</b> | DMA_SM_3 . . . . .                                                         | 36 |
| <b>Table 49.</b> | DMA_SM_4 . . . . .                                                         | 37 |
| <b>Table 50.</b> | NVIC_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 38 |
| <b>Table 51.</b> | NVIC_SM_1 . . . . .                                                        | 39 |
| <b>Table 52.</b> | CRC_SM_0 . . . . .                                                         | 40 |
| <b>Table 53.</b> | FSMC_SM_0 . . . . .                                                        | 40 |

|                   |           |    |
|-------------------|-----------|----|
| <b>Table 54.</b>  | FSMC_SM_1 | 41 |
| <b>Table 55.</b>  | FSMC_SM_2 | 41 |
| <b>Table 56.</b>  | FSMC_SM_3 | 42 |
| <b>Table 57.</b>  | QSPI_SM_0 | 42 |
| <b>Table 58.</b>  | QSPI_SM_1 | 43 |
| <b>Table 59.</b>  | QSPI_SM_2 | 43 |
| <b>Table 60.</b>  | ADC_SM_0  | 44 |
| <b>Table 61.</b>  | ADC_SM_1  | 44 |
| <b>Table 62.</b>  | ADC_SM_2  | 45 |
| <b>Table 63.</b>  | ADC_SM_3  | 45 |
| <b>Table 64.</b>  | ADC_SM_4  | 46 |
| <b>Table 65.</b>  | DAC_SM_0  | 46 |
| <b>Table 66.</b>  | DAC_SM_1  | 47 |
| <b>Table 67.</b>  | DFS_SM_0  | 47 |
| <b>Table 68.</b>  | DFS_SM_1  | 48 |
| <b>Table 69.</b>  | DFS_SM_2  | 48 |
| <b>Table 70.</b>  | DFS_SM_3  | 49 |
| <b>Table 71.</b>  | DCMI_SM_0 | 49 |
| <b>Table 72.</b>  | DCMI_SM_1 | 50 |
| <b>Table 73.</b>  | LCD_SM_0  | 50 |
| <b>Table 74.</b>  | LCD_SM_1  | 51 |
| <b>Table 75.</b>  | DSI_SM_0  | 51 |
| <b>Table 76.</b>  | DSI_SM_1  | 52 |
| <b>Table 77.</b>  | JPEG_SM_0 | 52 |
| <b>Table 78.</b>  | JPEG_SM_1 | 53 |
| <b>Table 79.</b>  | JPEG_SM_2 | 53 |
| <b>Table 80.</b>  | HASH_SM_0 | 54 |
| <b>Table 81.</b>  | HASH_SM_1 | 54 |
| <b>Table 82.</b>  | RNG_SM_0  | 55 |
| <b>Table 83.</b>  | RNG_SM_1  | 55 |
| <b>Table 84.</b>  | CRYP_SM_0 | 56 |
| <b>Table 85.</b>  | CRYP_SM_1 | 56 |
| <b>Table 86.</b>  | CRYP_SM_2 | 57 |
| <b>Table 87.</b>  | ATIM_SM_0 | 57 |
| <b>Table 88.</b>  | ATIM_SM_1 | 58 |
| <b>Table 89.</b>  | ATIM_SM_2 | 59 |
| <b>Table 90.</b>  | ATIM_SM_3 | 60 |
| <b>Table 91.</b>  | ATIM_SM_4 | 60 |
| <b>Table 92.</b>  | GTIM_SM_0 | 61 |
| <b>Table 93.</b>  | GTIM_SM_1 | 61 |
| <b>Table 94.</b>  | WDG_SM_0  | 62 |
| <b>Table 95.</b>  | WDG_SM_1  | 62 |
| <b>Table 96.</b>  | RTC_SM_0  | 63 |
| <b>Table 97.</b>  | RTC_SM_1  | 63 |
| <b>Table 98.</b>  | RTC_SM_2  | 64 |
| <b>Table 99.</b>  | RTC_SM_3  | 64 |
| <b>Table 100.</b> | IIC_SM_0  | 65 |
| <b>Table 101.</b> | IIC_SM_1  | 65 |
| <b>Table 102.</b> | IIC_SM_2  | 66 |
| <b>Table 103.</b> | IIC_SM_3  | 66 |
| <b>Table 104.</b> | IIC_SM_4  | 67 |
| <b>Table 105.</b> | UART_SM_0 | 67 |
| <b>Table 106.</b> | UART_SM_1 | 68 |
| <b>Table 107.</b> | UART_SM_2 | 68 |
| <b>Table 108.</b> | UART_SM_3 | 69 |

|                   |                                            |     |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Table 109.</b> | SPI_SM_0                                   | 70  |
| <b>Table 110.</b> | SPI_SM_1                                   | 70  |
| <b>Table 111.</b> | SPI_SM_2                                   | 71  |
| <b>Table 112.</b> | SPI_SM_3                                   | 71  |
| <b>Table 113.</b> | SPI_SM_4                                   | 72  |
| <b>Table 114.</b> | SAI_SM_0                                   | 72  |
| <b>Table 115.</b> | SAI_SM_1                                   | 73  |
| <b>Table 116.</b> | SAI_SM_2                                   | 73  |
| <b>Table 117.</b> | SPDF_SM_0                                  | 74  |
| <b>Table 118.</b> | SPDF_SM_1                                  | 74  |
| <b>Table 119.</b> | SPDF_SM_2                                  | 75  |
| <b>Table 120.</b> | MDIO_SM_0                                  | 75  |
| <b>Table 121.</b> | MDIO_SM_1                                  | 75  |
| <b>Table 122.</b> | MDIO_SM_2                                  | 76  |
| <b>Table 123.</b> | SDIO_SM_0                                  | 77  |
| <b>Table 124.</b> | SDIO_SM_1                                  | 77  |
| <b>Table 125.</b> | SDIO_SM_2                                  | 78  |
| <b>Table 126.</b> | CAN_SM_0                                   | 78  |
| <b>Table 127.</b> | CAN_SM_1                                   | 79  |
| <b>Table 128.</b> | CAN_SM_2                                   | 80  |
| <b>Table 129.</b> | USB_SM_0                                   | 81  |
| <b>Table 130.</b> | USB_SM_1                                   | 81  |
| <b>Table 131.</b> | USB_SM_2                                   | 82  |
| <b>Table 132.</b> | USB_SM_3                                   | 82  |
| <b>Table 133.</b> | ETH_SM_0                                   | 83  |
| <b>Table 134.</b> | ETH_SM_1                                   | 83  |
| <b>Table 135.</b> | ETH_SM_2                                   | 84  |
| <b>Table 136.</b> | HDMI_SM_0                                  | 84  |
| <b>Table 137.</b> | HDMI_SM_1                                  | 85  |
| <b>Table 138.</b> | HDMI_SM_2                                  | 85  |
| <b>Table 139.</b> | FFI_SM_0                                   | 86  |
| <b>Table 140.</b> | FFI_SM_1                                   | 86  |
| <b>Table 141.</b> | DUAL_SM_0                                  | 87  |
| <b>Table 142.</b> | List of safety recommendations             | 88  |
| <b>Table 143.</b> | Overall achievable safety integrity levels | 95  |
| <b>Table 144.</b> | List of general requirements for FFI       | 96  |
| <b>Table 145.</b> | Document revision history                  | 102 |

## List of figures

|           |                                                          |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1. | STMicroelectronics product development process . . . . . | 3   |
| Figure 2. | STM32 as <i>Compliant item</i> . . . . .                 | 4   |
| Figure 3. | 1oo1 reference architecture . . . . .                    | 5   |
| Figure 4. | 1oo2 reference architecture . . . . .                    | 6   |
| Figure 5. | Allocation and target for STM32 <i>PST</i> . . . . .     | 7   |
| Figure 6. | STL architecture . . . . .                               | 100 |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics International NV and its affiliates (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document any time without notice.

This document is provided solely for the purpose of obtaining general information relating to an ST product. Accordingly, you hereby agree to make use of this document solely for the purpose of obtaining general information relating to the ST product. You further acknowledge and agree that this document may not be used in or in connection with any legal or administrative proceeding in any court, arbitration, agency, commission or other tribunal or in connection with any action, cause of action, litigation, claim, allegation, demand or dispute of any kind. You further acknowledge and agree that this document shall not be construed as an admission, acknowledgment or evidence of any kind, including, without limitation, as to the liability, fault or responsibility whatsoever of ST or any of its affiliates, or as to the accuracy or validity of the information contained herein, or concerning any alleged product issue, failure, or defect. ST does not promise that this document is accurate or error free and specifically disclaims all warranties, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the information contained herein. Accordingly, you agree that in no event will ST or its affiliates be liable to you for any direct, indirect, consequential, exemplary, incidental, punitive, or other damages, including lost profits, arising from or relating to your reliance upon or use of this document.

Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST's terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgment, including, without limitation, the warranty provisions thereunder.

In that respect, note that ST products are not designed for use in some specific applications or environments described in above mentioned terms and conditions.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of purchasers' products.

Information furnished is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, ST assumes no responsibility for the consequences of use of such information nor for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, refer to [www.st.com/trademarks](http://www.st.com/trademarks). All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2024 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved